



UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended April 30 , 2024
OR
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from ____ to ____
Commission File Number 001-14505

KORN FERRY

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware 95-2623879
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1900 Avenue of the Stars , Suite 1500 , Los Angeles , California 90067
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

(310) 552-1834
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	KFY	New York Stock Exchange

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="radio"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="radio"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒
If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐
Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on October 31, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter (assuming that the registrant's only affiliates are its officers, directors and 10% or greater stockholders) was approximately \$ 1,753,214 thousand based upon the closing market price of \$45.52 on that date of a share of common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.
The number of shares outstanding of our common stock as of June 20, 2024 was 51,808 thousand shares.



Documents incorporated by reference

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

KORN FERRY

Index to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2024

Item #	Description	Page
	<u>Part I.</u>	
Item 1	<u>Business</u>	1
Item 1A	<u>Risk Factors</u>	11
Item 1B	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	25
Item 1C	<u>Cybersecurity</u>	25
Item 2	<u>Properties</u>	27
Item 3	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	27
Item 4	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	27
	<u>Executive Officers</u>	
	<u>Part II.</u>	
Item 5	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	29
Item 6	<u>Reserved</u>	30
Item 7	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	31
Item 7A	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	46
Item 8	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	46
Item 9	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	46
Item 9A	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	47
Item 9B	<u>Other Information</u>	47
Item 9C	<u>Disclosures Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	47
	<u>Part III.</u>	
Item 10	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	48
Item 11	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	48
Item 12	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	48
Item 13	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	48
Item 14	<u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	48
	<u>Part IV.</u>	
Item 15	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	49
Item 16	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	52
	<u>Signatures</u>	53
	<u>Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	F-1



PART I.

Item 1. Business

Company Overview

Korn Ferry (referred to herein as the “Company” or in the first-person notations “we,” “our,” and “us”) is a leading global organizational consulting firm. We work with our clients to design optimal organization structures, roles, and responsibilities. We help them hire the right people, focus on the right skills, and advise them on how to reward, engage and motivate their workforce while developing professionals as they navigate and advance their careers.

The importance and strength of our brand

A strong brand fosters familiarity and loyalty, builds trust, cultivates relationships, and has a lasting impact on sales velocity and growth which is why one of our strategic pillars is to continue to elevate ours.

Originally known for our leading position in executive search, our brand recognition is growing and evolving to represent great workplaces and the people – the talent – behind them. Collaboration across our sales, marketing, research, and business teams has significantly boosted Korn Ferry's market recognition and strengthened our client connections. By curating our intellectual property, content, and data, and integrating them with our colleagues' expertise, we inspire and challenge conventional workplace viewpoints. Career makers and business advisors, the impact we create spans entire organizations, but always starts with people.

The inspiration we put out into the world is to *Be More Than*. *Be More Than* is about identifying and unleashing potential. Bring the right opportunity, to the right person, at the right time and it will change their world. Get people focused, aligned, believing and working together and it can change the world. The principles behind *Be More Than* guide our thinking and behavior and represent our commitment to our clients and to each other. We help unleash potential in people to enable thriving, high-performing teams that collectively power sustainable growth and transform businesses.

Underpinning our strategy with tech-enabled IP, data and content

Korn Ferry leads the industry with unique intellectual property, content, and data. Powered by one of the world's largest and most distinctive talent database and analytics engine, we deliver technology-enabled, data-informed solutions for people and workplaces that drive growth strategies. With access to nearly 7 billion proprietary data points across 150 countries, we understand what excellence looks like and know how to achieve it. Our consultants use this data to develop informed talent solutions that provide a competitive edge, while our suite of tech-enabled talent products ensures implementation at scale with speed.

We have shaped our way of working to align with the ways of work

Focused on solving our clients' most pressing organization and people challenges, today our services and products support and work across the entire human capital ecosystem - from assessment and hiring to strategy implementation, rewards, development, and succession. We are the only firm that has this expanded portfolio that offers more ways for our consultants to engage with clients and make a lasting impact. This approach is intentional, builds on the best of our past, and gives us a clear path to the future with focused initiatives to increase our client and commercial impact. Whether restructuring to reduce costs, bringing in new leaders, merging or acquiring, or transforming to stay ahead, we help organizations lead through change and transform for growth.

Relevant solutions for a constant and rapidly changing world

Our vision is to be the premier organizational consulting firm and we believe that our well-known brand, intellectual property, content, data, and diversification strategy have positioned us well. Our unique approach enables us to accelerate and positively impact the performance of thousands of organizations. And we are poised for growth. The constantly evolving business landscape presents numerous opportunities for Korn Ferry, making us more relevant than ever. From the shift to remote work due to the pandemic and the talent challenges posed by the great resignation, to the transformative impact of artificial intelligence (Gen AI) on workforce needs, these changes highlight opportunities for Korn Ferry to demonstrate our cutting-edge, tech-enabled products, services, and solutions.

An added benefit, we leverage what we learn. Less than two years post-launch, Gen AI is changing the way individuals and organizations work and innovate. It has the fastest adoption rate of any technology in history, as well as the fastest pace of change and evolution. At Korn Ferry, we are enabling our colleagues to use Gen AI to gain efficiency, improving delivery and focus on value added work to ensure that the insight we create at scale is actionable through our products, services, and solutions. We are also leveraging the technology with our unique data and IP to differentiate our products and services, creating a moat around our business that protects from disruption.

Our go-to-market approach

As we drive our strategy, a focal point for us is our Marquee and Regional accounts program (M&R accounts) which is comprised of about 350 of our top clients that together generate slightly more than 37% of our year-to-date consolidated fee revenue. These accounts have Global Account Leaders assigned who help to orchestrate the delivery of core and integrated



solutions and products that cut across multiple lines of business – effectively making more of the Firm’s resources available as our clients tackle their business and human capital issues. Approximately 84% of these clients use three or more lines of business and 70% of this year’s top ten M&R accounts were also top ten clients in the previous two years.

The opportunity upon us

Despite near-term headwinds, we believe Korn Ferry is poised for continued, long-term growth. We are capitalizing on the current and growing relevance of our solutions which, in combination with the strong connections amongst our service offerings and our acquisitive activities, drives top-line synergies that have resulted in double digit fee revenue growth rates (CAGR) over the past twenty years. Our fiscal 2024 performance reflects the relevance of our strategy, the top-line synergies created by our end-to-end talent and leadership solutions, and the increasing reach and relevance of the Korn Ferry brand. Thanks to the passion and performance of our colleagues, we have concluded the year with strong results, in what was a very challenging macroeconomic environment.

Our clients

During fiscal 2024, we worked with almost 15,000 organizations. Our clients include the world’s largest and most prestigious public and private companies, middle-market and emerging growth companies, and government and non-profit organizations. We have built strong client loyalty, with more than 85% of our engagements in fiscal 2024 completed on behalf of clients for whom we had conducted engagements in the previous three fiscal years. We worked during fiscal 2024 with:

- 97% of the S&P 100, and 86% of the S&P 500
- 92% of the Euronext 100
- 85% of the FTSE 100
- 89% of the S&P Europe 350
- 68% of the S&P Asia 50
- 80% of the S&P Latin America 40

In addition, we worked during fiscal 2024 with:

- 3 in every 4 best companies to work for (Fortune Magazine)
- 1 in every 2 of the fastest growing companies in the world (Fortune Magazine)
- 80% of the world’s top performing companies (Drucker Institute)
- 96% of the top 50 world’s most admired companies (Fortune Magazine)

Our business and our people

We also continued to make significant investments across the breadth of our business and in our people. This commitment includes strategic acquisitions and the innovation and development of our talent platform, solutions and ways of working. A testament to Korn Ferry’s forward-thinking approach is the acquisition of our third and fourth Interim hiring firms in the last two fiscal years. This strategic decision has not only boosted our standing, particularly in the Professional Search and Interim sectors, but we believe also enables us to capitalize on significant opportunities for growth while effectively responding to prevailing shifts in the workforce. These shifts include a heightened focus on agility and cost-management, a growing need for specialized expertise and on-demand skills, as well as the accommodation of evolving employee preferences and dynamics within the workforce. These investments are intended to expand our offerings to help us further differentiate ourselves in the marketplace and reflect our continued focus on high-demand areas emerging in this environment.

We continue to capitalize on the top-line synergies created by our end-to-end solutions that are designed to address the many aspects of an employee’s engagement with their employer. This manifests itself in our ability to continue generating additional fee revenues based on referrals from one line of business to another, exiting fiscal 2024, generating more than 25% of consolidated fee revenues in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024 from referrals.

With vision, innovation and focus as our guide, we believe we are now a company with a more durable business and more resilient top-line, with greater and expanding relevance, and with an increasingly sustainable level of profitability that is poised for further growth in the years to come.

Fiscal 2024 Performance Highlights

Our results reflect the dedication and hard work of our more than 9,000 talented colleagues. They focus on creating value for our stakeholders, including our colleagues themselves, our clients, our shareholders, and the communities in which we operate.

Our strategic growth reflects a more balanced and sustainable organization.

- Our performance was solid during what can be described as an uncertain and challenging global economic environment, generating \$2,762.7 million in fee revenue, down only 3% compared to fiscal 2023.
- Net Income Attributable to Korn Ferry was \$169.2 million.



- Operating income and Adjusted EBITDA* were \$212.9 million with a margin of 7.7%, and \$408.2 million with a margin* of 14.8%, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA margin increased each consecutive quarter in fiscal 2024.
- Diluted Earnings Per Share was \$3.23.
- Consulting and Digital showed resilient business operations:
 - Consulting fee revenue grew 2.7% year-over-year with an 11% increase in average bill rate to \$420 per hour.
 - Digital fee revenue grew 3.4% year-over-year with a 9.4% increase in Subscription & License fee revenue growing to \$131.0 million in fiscal 2024.
- During fiscal 2024, we continued with our balanced approach to capital allocation. For the full year, the Company invested \$46.7 million in capital expenditures (excluding leasehold improvements and furniture & fixtures), \$18.5 million on debt service costs, and returned \$52.5 million and \$54.4 million to shareholders in the form of share repurchases and dividends, respectively.

* Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA and Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA margin are non-GAAP financial measures and have limitations as analytical tools. See Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* for a discussion of why management believes the presentation of non-GAAP financial measures provide meaningful supplemental information regarding Korn Ferry's performance.

The Korn Ferry Story

Our Strategy

As described above, our systematic approach to solving business challenges has us uniquely positioned to build industry leading products, services and solutions that people, teams and organizations need so that business strategy is implemented, and performance follows. Our approach is focused on the following strategic priorities to increase our client and commercial impact:

1. Drive a One Korn Ferry go-to-market strategy through our Marquee and Regional Accounts and integration across solutions and geographies.
2. Create the Top-of-Mind Brand in Organizational Consulting - Lead innovation through relevant market offerings and evolve our thought leadership around talent strategy.
3. Deliver Client Excellence and Innovation and diversify our offerings into fully integrated, scalable and sustainable client engagements, enriched and differentiated with our unique IP, content and data.
4. Advance Korn Ferry as a Premier Career Destination - Attract and retain top talent through continued investment in building a world-class organization through a capable, motivated, and agile workforce.
5. Pursue Transformational M&A Opportunities at the Intersection of Talent and Strategy.

Our Core Capabilities

We continue to integrate, replicate and scale our solutions and to lead innovation in the digitally enabled new world of work. The depth and breadth of our offerings across the talent lifecycle—from attraction to assessment to recruitment to development, management, engagement, and reward—place us in a unique position. We offer end-to-end solutions—a view into an organization's entire talent ecosystem—to create positive client outcomes. Our five core capabilities include:

- **Organizational Strategy:** We map talent strategy to business strategy, designing operating models and organization structures that help companies put strategic plans into action.
- **Assessment and Succession:** Our assessment and succession solutions help pinpoint clear and actionable opportunities for growth. Leaders and employees are empowered to take action on their own development, while companies use strategic perspectives to build stronger plans and make smarter investments today and into the future.
- **Talent Acquisition:** From Executive Search, Professional Search & Interim and Recruitment Process Outsourcing ("RPO") covering single to multi-hire permanent positions and interim contractors, we help organizations attract and retain the right people across functions, levels and skills.
- **Leadership and Professional Development:** We map skills and competencies to business strategy and help develop leaders along each stage of their career with a spectrum of intensive high-touch and scalable high-tech development experiences.
- **Total Rewards:** We help organizations pay their people fairly for doing the right things with rewards they value at a cost that the organization can afford.



Our Integrated Solutions

We also offer integrated solutions that bring together expertise from across our core capabilities to navigate broader business challenges. Korn Ferry IP and advanced technology enables our experts to deliver unique, actionable insights and personalized recommendations accurately and efficiently at scale. These solutions include:

- **Workforce Transformation:** We offer practical and pragmatic solutions to support organizations in re-shaping workforces for the future. These solutions are designed to enhance workforce productivity, agility, engagement, and alignment with the organization's strategic goals.
- **Cost Optimization:** We work with leaders to manage cost drivers: organization, people and rewards. We help make client organizations fit for the future by putting in place strategies designed to enable our clients to achieve cost reductions while maintaining performance and growth.
- **Leadership Development and Coaching at Scale:** Businesses need to prepare for the future by creating a culture of learning that helps them quickly adapt to new trends and demands. Leveraging our Korn Ferry Talent Platform, we combine our expertise in leadership development with technology to provide quality coaching and development at scale across organizations.
- **M&A Solutions:** We use a framework that helps organizations look beyond balance sheets and focus on people. From the assessment and selection of leaders to drive the go-forward strategy, to the future organization design and governance, we help shape the combined purpose, ensure you have the right people in the right roles and craft the integration and change management activities to maximize the investment. We also help buyers achieve leadership and culturally accretive acquisitions which drive superior financial results.
- **Culture, Change and Communication:** We align organization culture to business strategy to enhance performance and employee engagement, providing comprehensive support for culture transformation, effective change management, and strategic communication to ensure meaningful and sustainable change.
- **Career Transition and Outplacement:** We help parting colleagues make a fresh start faster. Our career transition services cover personal assessments, coaching, upskilling courses, branding, interview preparation and even onboarding once they land their new job.
- **Inclusion:** We believe inclusive organizations drive better business performance, attract and retain high-caliber talent, foster innovation for competitive advantage, and enhance brand reputation. Our expertise in this area runs deep. We help clients create more inclusive organizations reflective of today's interconnected world.
- **Sales Effectiveness:** Today's selling environment is more complex than ever, with sales teams challenged to deliver value. Sellers need the right tools, training, and approach to be successful. Korn Ferry leverages the KF Sell product and award-winning Miller-Heiman sales methodology to help organizations achieve their top-line growth objectives.

Our Digital Technology-Enabled Products

Our consulting is supported and enabled by data and we have a robust suite of HR Digital technology products to transform organizations further and faster, at scale. The insights drive actions. In addition, our clients purchase these products directly from Korn Ferry via subscription licenses. Digital technology products include:

- **Korn Ferry Profile Manager:** Defines what good looks like in a given role using a combination of psychometric criteria and skills. Our success profiles are the anchor point for our clients for talent acquisition and development.
- **Korn Ferry Architect:** Provides organization structure and workforce/talent planning solutions for an agile, future-focused workforce where everyone has opportunities to develop to their full potential.
- **Korn Ferry Assess:** Evaluates and provides insights into an individuals' competencies, traits, drivers, and experiences - essential for determining current and future leadership capabilities. Tailored to specific business needs and linking skills to strategies, assessments can range from high-volume, tech-driven self-assessments to personalized evaluations and help organizations understand their talent landscape, identify skill gaps, and create development plans to ensure that the right people are in the right roles.
- **Korn Ferry Engage:** A comprehensive feedback and survey solution designed to enhance the employee experience within organizations. We link employee experience and business performance data and apply world-class benchmarks, best-practice advisory and AI-backed analytics to identify gaps and improve engagement and performance.
- **Korn Ferry Pay:** Provides the global benchmarking data and insights needed to inform effective and competitive employee compensation programs.



- **Korn Ferry Sell:** A native application within Salesforce and Microsoft that combines world-class Miller Heiman sales methodology with powerful analytics driven technology to drive seller actions and increase win rates.

Our Businesses

The Company has eight reportable segments that operate through the following five lines of business, supported by a corporate center. This structure allows us to bring our resources together to focus on our clients and partner with them to solve the challenges they face in their businesses. While each line of business is strong on its own, as discussed above, the real strength is when our colleagues collaborate and our core solutions that sit in these lines of business are integrated.

1. **Consulting** aligns organizational structure, culture, performance, development, and people to drive sustainable growth by addressing four fundamental organizational and talent needs: Organization Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development, and Total Rewards. The Consulting teams work across our core capabilities, architecting integrated solutions and technology products described above to help clients execute their strategy in a digitally enabled world.

Summary of financial fiscal 2024 highlights:

- Fee revenue was \$695.0 million, an increase of 2.7% compared to fiscal 2023, representing 25.1% of consolidated fee revenue.
- Adjusted EBITDA was \$114.3 million and Adjusted EBITDA margin was 16.4%.
- The number of consulting and execution staff at year-end was 1,678 with an increase in the average bill rate (fee revenue divided by the number of hours worked by consultants and execution staff) of \$42 per hour or 11% compared to fiscal 2023.

Client Base—During fiscal 2024, the Consulting segment partnered with over 4,500 clients across the globe, and 28% of Consulting's fiscal 2024 fee revenue was referred from Korn Ferry's other lines of business. Our clients come from the private, public, and not-for-profit sectors across every major industry and represent diverse business challenges.

Competition—The people and organizational consulting market is fragmented, with different companies offering our core solutions. Our competitors include consulting organizations affiliated with accounting, insurance, information systems, and strategy consulting firms such as AON, Mercer, McKinsey, Willis Towers Watson and Deloitte. We also compete with smaller boutique firms specializing in specific regional, industry, or functional leadership and human resources ("HR") consulting aspects.

2. **Digital** builds, sells and delivers our technology products. Our Digital talent technology products enable our clients to make critical talent decisions in the flow of work across talent acquisition and talent development. This talent suite encompasses integrated products that leverage Korn Ferry's IP, talent science, and proprietary data into powerful offerings that anchor how organizations hire and develop talent. Our clients access these products via subscription licenses. In addition, our talent products enable our consultants to surface actionable insights and provide customized recommendations as part of their consulting engagements.

Summary of financial fiscal 2024 highlights:

- Fee revenue was \$366.7 million, an increase of 3.4% compared to fiscal 2023, representing 13.3% of consolidated fee revenue.
- Subscription and License fee revenue was \$131.0 million, an increase of 9.4% compared to fiscal 2023.
- Adjusted EBITDA was \$108.7 million and Adjusted EBITDA margin was 29.6%.

Client Base—During fiscal 2024, the Digital segment partnered with over 8,000 clients across the globe, and 33% of Digital's fiscal 2024 fee revenue was referred from Korn Ferry's other lines of business, primarily Consulting. Our clients come from the private, public and not-for-profit sectors, across every major industry and represent diverse business challenges.

Competition—Again, competition is fragmented in this sector. We compete with specialist HR technology providers, and boutique and large consulting companies in each solution area such as AON, Eightfold, Hogan, KPMG, Mercer, Willis Towers Watson, SHL, and other boutique HR technology firms. One of our advantages is linking our data, IP and our technology platform across our solutions. This allows us to give organizations an end-to-end view of talent.

3. **Executive Search** helps organizations recruit board-level, chief executive, and other C-suite/senior executive and general management talent to deliver lasting impact. Our approach to placing talent brings together our research-based IP, proprietary assessments and behavioral interviewing with our practical experience to determine the ideal organizational fit. Salary benchmarking then helps us build appropriate frameworks for



compensation and attraction. This business is managed and reported on a geographic basis and represents four of the Company's reportable segments (Executive Search North America, Executive Search Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"), Executive Search Asia Pacific ("APAC") and Executive Search Latin America).

Summary of financial fiscal 2024 highlights:

- Fee revenue was \$806.2 million, a decrease of 7.9% compared to fiscal 2023, representing 29.2% of consolidated fee revenue.
- Adjusted EBITDA was \$171.1 million and Adjusted EBITDA margin was 21.2%.*
- In fiscal 2024, we opened more than 6,000 new engagements with an average of 572 consultants.

*Executive Search Adjusted EBITDA and Executive Search Adjusted EBITDA margin are non-GAAP financial measures and have limitations as analytical tools. See Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* for a discussion of why management believes the presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures provide meaningful supplemental information regarding Korn Ferry's performance.

Consultants are organized in six broad industry groups and bring an in-depth understanding of the market conditions and strategic management issues clients face within their industries and geographies. In addition, we regularly look to expand our specialized expertise through internal development and strategic hiring in targeted growth areas.

Functional Expertise — We also have organized centers of functional expertise. This helps our teams comprehensively grasp the specific requirements and nuances involved in the role itself. These partners bring a deep understanding of the functional dynamics—from strategy through to execution—enabling them to identify and place candidates who possess the necessary skills, knowledge, and experience to excel in the role.

Percentage of Fiscal 2024 Assignments Opened by Functional Expertise

Board Level/CEO/CFO/Senior Executive and General Management	80 %
Finance and Control	7 %
Information Systems	4 %
Marketing and Sales	4 %
Manufacturing/Engineering/Research and Development/Technology	3 %
Human Resources and Administration	2 %

Client Base—Our more than 3,700 Executive Search engagement clients in fiscal 2024 include many of the world's largest and most prestigious public and private companies.

Competition—Our Executive Search line of business competes with specialist global executive search firms, such as Egon Zehnder, Heidrick & Struggles International, Inc., Russell Reynolds Associates and Spencer Stuart. We also compete with smaller boutique firms specializing in regional, industry, or functional searches. We believe our brand name, differentiated business model, systematic approach to client service, innovative technology, unique IP, global network, prestigious clientele, strong specialty practices and high-caliber colleagues are recognized worldwide. We also believe our long-term incentive compensation arrangements and other executive benefits distinguish us from most of our competitors and are essential in attracting and retaining our top consultants.

4. **Professional Search & Interim** delivers enterprise talent acquisition solutions for permanent placements at the professional level middle and upper management, and, for Interim, those same levels plus senior executives. The Company helps clients source high-quality candidates at speed and scale globally, covering single-hire to multi-hire permanent placements and interim contractors (that are focused on senior executive, information technology ("IT"), Finance & Accounting and HR roles).

Summary of financial fiscal 2024 highlights:

- Fee revenue was \$540.6 million, an increase of 7.4% compared to fiscal 2023, representing 19.6% of consolidated fee revenue.
- Average bill rates increased by 10% to \$126 per hour in fiscal 2024 from \$115 per hour in fiscal 2023. Average bill rates represent fee revenue from interim services divided by the number of hours worked by consultants providing those services.
- Adjusted EBITDA was \$101.9 million and Adjusted EBITDA margin was 18.8%.



Client Base—During fiscal 2024, the Professional Search & Interim segment partnered with more than 3,600 clients across the globe, and 21% of Professional Search & Interim’s fiscal 2024 fee revenue was referred from Korn Ferry’s other lines of business.

Competition—We primarily compete for Professional Search & Interim business with regional contingency and large national retained recruitment firms such as Robert Half, Michael Page, Harvey Nash, Robert Walters, KForce, TekSystems and BTG. We believe our competitive advantage is distinct. We are strategic, collaborating with clients to hire best-fit candidates using our assessment IP, proprietary technology and professional recruiters. Our Talent Delivery Centers provide our teams with increased scalability, multilingual capabilities, global reach and functional specialization. We also work under the One Korn Ferry umbrella to help clients plan for their broader talent acquisition needs as part of their business strategy planning.

5. **RPO** offers scalable recruitment outsourcing and projects solutions leveraging a customized technology enabled service delivery platform and talent insights. The Company’s scalable solutions, built on our IP, science, and data and powered by best-in-class technology and consulting expertise, enable the Company to act as a strategic partner in clients’ quest for superior recruitment outcomes and better candidate fit.

Summary of financial fiscal 2024 highlights:

- Fee revenue was \$354.1 million, a decrease of 16.6% compared to fiscal 2023, representing 12.8% of consolidated fee revenue.
- Adjusted EBITDA was \$40.4 million and Adjusted EBITDA margin was 11.4%.

Client Base—During fiscal 2024, the RPO segment partnered with more than 200 clients across the globe, and 53% of RPO fiscal 2024 fee revenue was referred from Korn Ferry’s other lines of business.

Competition—We primarily compete for RPO business with other global RPO providers such as Cielo, Alexander Mann Solutions, IBM, Allegis, WilsonHCG and Randstad.

Finally, our corporate center manages finance, legal, technology/IT, HR, marketing, and our research arm, the Korn Ferry Institute.

We help clients in four geographic markets: North America, EMEA, APAC and Latin America. Our geographic markets bring together capabilities from across the organization—infusing industry and functional expertise and skills—to deliver value to our partners.

We operate in 103 offices in 51 countries, helping us deliver our solutions globally, wherever our clients do business. We continue our commitment to diversity and inclusion, hiring, promoting, and extending opportunities to women and underrepresented groups. As of April 30, 2024, 72% of our workforce in the U.S. is female or from an underrepresented group. Broken down further, 64% of our workforce in the U.S. is female, and 64% of our global workforce is female. Our global age demographic is 54% Millennials (ages 28-43) and 9% Gen Z/Centennials (ages 27 and below). As of April 30, 2024, we had 9,076 full-time employees:

	Consultants and execution staff ¹	Support staff ²	Total employees
Consulting	1,678	310	1,988
Digital	267	955	1,222
Executive Search	542	1,119	1,661
Professional Search & Interim	457	348	805
RPO	141	3,045	3,186
Corporate	—	214	214
Total	3,085	5,991	9,076

¹ Consultants and execution staff, primarily responsible for originating client services

² Support staff includes associates, researchers, administrative, and support staff

Business Challenges We Solve

Our judgment and expertise have been built from decades of experience and insight into the business challenges companies are grappling with across industries. We work to understand the relevant macro trends impacting society and the future of work. After the reopening that followed the global pandemic, it is evident that the world of work has permanently changed and with the emergence of technologies like AI, the evolution continues. We support our clients amid a time of enormous transition and change, with these specific business challenges:

- **Transforming** businesses while delivering robust performance.



- **Solving** leadership challenges arising from the new landscape of hybrid and remote working.
- **Delivering** for people, planet, and profit, and assisting with relevant corporate strategic initiatives.
- **Finding** the right talent in a dynamic and dislocated labor market.
- **Engaging** and motivating employees so companies can retain and reward their talent.
- **Supporting** the work-scape transition from a place of work to collaboration spaces.
- **Building** work environments that are inclusive and free from bias.
- **Engaging and Reward** to retain top talent.

Our Proprietary Data

We manage and leverage nearly seven billion data points via our Digital technology products and platform, including:

- Over 100 million assessments.
- Engagement data on approximately 36 million employees.

And we hold:

- Rewards data on more than 28 million people covering some 30,000 organizations.
- More than 10,500 individual success profiles covering over 30,000 job titles.
- Organizational benchmark data on almost 12,000 entities.
- Culture surveys on approximately 600 entities and 7.2 million respondents.
- Pay policy and practice data on more than 150 countries.

Innovation & Intellectual Property

Korn Ferry is dedicated to developing leading-edge services and leveraging innovation. We have made investments in technology, learning platforms, virtual coaching, individual learning journeys, data insights, and intellectual property that permeates all our solutions. With these investments, we are transforming how clients address their talent management needs. We have evolved from a mono-line business to a multi-faceted consultancy, giving our consultants more opportunities to engage with clients. The expansion of our business into larger markets offers higher growth potential and more durable and visible revenue streams.

The Korn Ferry Institute

The Korn Ferry Institute is our research and analytics arm. The Korn Ferry Institute develops robust research, innovative IP, and advanced analytics which is embedded in our talent products and leveraged by our consultants to enable Korn Ferry employees to partner with people and organizations to activate and exceed their potential.

We have built the Korn Ferry Institute on three core pillars:

1. **Robust Research and Thought Leadership to anticipate and innovate** We explore trends and define leadership and human and organizational performance for a fast-changing economy. Some project examples from fiscal 2024 include research around:
 - CEO Outcomes
 - Inclusive Boards
 - Change-Ready Leader
 - Menopause at Work
 - AI in the Workplace
 - Evolution of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
 - Leading for Impact
2. **Differentiated IP development supported by leading-edge science and enablement** We develop IP that drives success for our clients. Our work includes research-based frameworks, assessments, talent development insights, and organization & reward measurement systems that power solutions for people, teams, and organizations. Examples from fiscal 2024 include IP around:
 - Enterprise Success Framework
 - Skills-Based Hiring



- Strategic Workforce Planning
- AI-Powered Success Profiles Creation and Improvement

3. Client Advanced Analytics and Data Management to generate insights: We leverage data to generate insight-driven results. We continue to strive to prove the value of our IP, products, and data through demonstrable outcomes and the impact our work has on our clients. During fiscal 2024, we supported the following:

- Talent Analytics
- Future-Ready Leadership
- Talent Benchmarking & Talent Prediction
- Generative AI-Assisted Text Analytics
- KFI Knowledge Chatbot

In the fiscal year ahead, we intend to continue innovating to drive even greater business and societal impact to:

- Develop research centers of excellence, expand our partnerships, and further leverage data and insights to drive the impact, completeness and reach of our thought leadership.
- Extend, refine, and integrate our IP for seamless go-to-market and delivery across products and solutions.
- Leverage and monetize the value of our data in providing next-level insight to clients as "One Korn Ferry"; providing data availability, quality, and scalability.

Global Delivery Capability

We believe a key differentiator for us is our global delivery capability. This allows us to support the varied parts of our business to give clients value-added services and solutions across the globe. We believe we can bring the right people from anywhere in the world to our clients at the right time both in physical and virtual working environments, which is a capability that is particularly crucial as business needs and conditions continue to change rapidly.

Competition

Korn Ferry operates in a rapidly changing global marketplace with a diverse range of organizations that offer services and solutions like those we offer. However, we believe no other company provides the same full range of services, enabled by technology and data, uniquely positioning us for success in this highly fragmented, talent management landscape.

Our Market and Approach

Industry Recognition

Our company culture and excellent work within the industry are widely recognized. Some highlights from fiscal 2024 include global industry awards and accolades in recognition of performance and achievements:

- Named America's Number One Executive Recruiter Firm 2024, Forbes
- Named among the top 20 on Training Industries' 2024 Top Sales Training & Enablement Companies
- Named in America's Best Management Consulting Firms list in 2024, Forbes
- Leader level Carbon Disclosure Project ("CDP") Rating for 2023 response to climate change questionnaire
- Silver Medal for Sustainability rating from EcoVadis 2023
- Gold HIRE Vets Medallion Award 2023, US Department of Labor
- Recognized by Seramount (formerly Working Mother Media) in the best Companies for Parents list 2023, and in the Top 75 Companies for Executive Women list 2023
- Top Global RPO Provider, RPO Baker's Dozen List 2023, HRO Today
- Recognized as a Star Performer & Leader in Recruitment Process Outsourcing in Everest Group's PEAK Matrix Assessment 2023
- Named Number One HR Consulting Firm in Europe, Middle East and Africa, 2023 Statista
- Gold Rating, UK's Leading Recruiters, 2024 Financial Times
- Best Places to Work for LGBTQ+ Equality, 2024 Human Rights Campaign Foundation



Our Go-To-Market Approach

Our go-to-market strategy brings together Korn Ferry's core solutions to drive more integrated, scalable client relationships. Our goal is to drive topline synergies by increasing growth in the crossline of business referrals. This has been successful as during fiscal 2024, more than 75% of fee revenue came from clients using multiple lines of our business.

We intend to continue evolving integrated solutions along industry lines to drive cross-geography and cross-solution referrals. Our Marquee and Regional Accounts program is a pillar of our growth strategy, which now comprises more than one-third of our fee revenue, yet only 2% of our clients. Its success has been realized by using our own IP and by following a disciplined approach to account planning and management with the addition of Global Account Leaders, resulting in more enduring relationships with clients. We believe building long-term client relationships of scale delivers less cyclical, more resilient revenue and new business through structured, programmatic account planning and strategic investments in account management talent.

Our People

Culture and Workforce

Our culture has evolved tremendously over the years with a team spirit of working together across different offices, regions, and practices. We strive to foster a supportive, respectful culture where everyone feels valued for their contribution, can do their best work and exceed their potential. Our approach to talent acquisition, development, recognition, engagement and benefits are designed to support this approach. Our priority is to hire without bias and provide under-represented talent with equal opportunity across the firm. We work hard to build an environment of recognition by acknowledging others and appreciating their contributions and achievements. Our global talent promotion process recognizes colleagues for exceptional dedication and service to clients, embracing our firm's purpose and values, outstanding collaboration and stretching to meet expectations. We believe diversity drives innovation and connects us to our customers and communities. We are committed to building strong teams of people with diverse experiences, backgrounds, and perspectives.

Our Beliefs and Behaviors

Our culture starts with our values of *Inclusion, Honesty, Knowledge, and Performance*. Our values set the standard for what we expect of all our people. They also reflect the experience we want our clients to have when they work with us. We seek to embrace people with different points of view. We actively help our colleagues grow and develop with mentoring and support. We strive to learn, grow, to be better today than we were yesterday, and always do our best for our clients, colleagues, and shareholders.

As a global corporation, our commitment is to act ethically, which begins with each of us. This thinking is embedded in our core values and guides how we work together and with others. We strongly believe in a radically human approach, striving for empathy, honesty and authenticity across our interactions.

Developing and Rewarding Our People

We focus on making Korn Ferry a firm that energizes, develops, rewards and empowers people to pursue their passions and help our business succeed. Our global talent promotion process recognizes colleagues for exceptional dedication and service to clients. Most years we run promotion cycles twice a year to allow us to appreciate the contribution of colleagues more frequently. In fiscal 2024, we promoted over 840 people in our five lines of business and Corporate.

We offer competitive benefits across the globe customized to each country we operate in based on market prevalence and cultural relevance. The Korn Ferry Cares benefits strategy focuses on keeping our colleagues and their families healthy – physically, emotionally, financially, and socially. Our progressive benefit offerings in the U.S. helped us earn top recognitions by Seramount (formerly Working Mother Media) as the best company for Parents 2023, Top Company for Female Professionals 2023, and as one of the Human Rights Campaign's Best Places to Work for LGBTQ+ Equality 2024.

We believe in teaching and mentoring to support our colleagues' career growth and success. These efforts have fostered stability and expertise in our workforce. Development happens broadly throughout the organization, from our formal mentoring program to direct training on our learning management platform, iAcademy. We also champion a range of career and leadership programs, such as our Mosaic program for diverse high-potentials, Leadership U for Korn Ferry, and Leadership U PLUS for Korn Ferry colleagues, an internal leadership development program. We use our Korn Ferry Advance platform, used externally by clients for career coaching and career development, as an internal development program platform.

We run a global colleague advisory council that offers feedback to senior leadership on the colleague experience within Korn Ferry. Also, our internal employee engagement program, the Korn Ferry Founder Awards, recognizes and celebrates exceptional performance.

Employee Well-being

The well-being of our employees is a focus. We run a series of initiatives to support employee well-being and instill an organizational culture of health, including an Employee Assistance program, mental health awareness campaigns, well-being webinars, flexible work schedules and parental support for distance learning.



Our employee safety

We are committed to creating a place where people can be successful professionally and personally. In response to the pandemic, we developed and implemented new practices designed to prioritize the health and safety of our employees and clients.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other documents with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), according to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Our reports, proxy statements, and other documents filed electronically with the SEC are available at the website maintained by the SEC at <https://www.sec.gov>.

We also make available, free of charge on the Investor Relations portion of our website at <http://ir.kornferry.com>, those annual, quarterly, and current reports, and, if applicable, amendments to those reports, filed or furnished under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such reports with, or furnish them to, the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and the charters of the Audit Committee, Compensation and Personnel Committee, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board of Directors are also posted on the Investor Relations portion of our website at <http://ir.kornferry.com>. Stockholders may request copies of these documents by writing to our Corporate Secretary at 1900 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 1500, Los Angeles, California 90067.

In addition, we make available on the Investor Relations portion of our website at <http://ir.kornferry.com> press releases and related earnings presentations and other essential information, which we encourage you to review.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The discussion below describes the material factors, events, and uncertainties that make an investment in our securities risky, and these risk factors should be considered carefully together with all other information in this Annual Report, including the financial statements and notes thereto. It does not address all of the risks that we face, and additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also arise and impair our business operations. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by the occurrence of any of these risks.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

Should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem, such as a natural disaster, unusual weather conditions, terrorist attack, security breach, power loss, telecommunications failure or other man-made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of our personnel, our office facilities, and the proper functioning of our computer, telecommunication and other related systems and operations. In such an event, we could experience near-term operational challenges with regard to particular areas of our operations. In particular, our ability to recover from any disaster or other business continuity problem will depend on our ability to protect our technology infrastructure against damage from business continuity events that could have a significant disruptive effect on our operations. For example, a large number of our corporate staff are based in California, which has a high level of risk from wildfires and earthquakes. The impacts of climate change present notable risks, including damage to assets and technology caused by extreme weather events linked to climate change and may otherwise heighten or exacerbate the occurrence of such weather events. We could potentially lose client data or experience material adverse interruptions to our operations or delivery of services to our clients in a disaster. A disaster on a significant scale or affecting certain of our key operating areas within or across regions, or our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster, pandemic or other business continuity problem, could materially interrupt our business operations and cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm, damaged client relationships or legal liability.

We are limited in our ability to recruit candidates from certain of our clients due to off-limit agreements with those clients and for client relation and marketing purposes. Such limitations could harm our business.

Either by agreement with clients, or for client relations or marketing purposes, we are required to or elect to refrain from, for a specified period of time, recruiting candidates from a client when conducting searches on behalf of other clients. These off-limit agreements can cause us to lose search opportunities to our competition. The duration and scope of the off-limit agreement, including whether it covers all operations of the client and its affiliates or only certain divisions of a client, generally are subject to negotiation or internal policies and may depend on factors such as the scope, size and complexity of the client's business, the length of the client relationship and the frequency with which we have been engaged to perform executive and professional searches for the client. We cannot ensure that off-limit agreements will not impede our growth or our ability to attract and serve new clients, or otherwise harm our business.



We face significant competition. Competition in our industries could result in lost market share, reduced demand for our services, and/or require us to charge lower prices for our services, which could adversely affect our operating results and future growth.

We continue to face significant competition within each of our services and product offerings. The human resource consulting market has been traditionally fragmented and a number of large consulting firms, such as AON, McKinsey, Mercer, Willis Towers Watson and Deloitte have built businesses in human resource consulting to serve these needs. Our consulting business line has and continues to face competition from human resource consulting businesses. Many of these competitors are significantly larger than Korn Ferry and have considerable resources at their disposal, allowing for potentially significant investment to grow their human resource consulting business. Digital products in the human resource market have been traditionally fragmented and a number of firms such as AON, Hogan, Mercer, Willis Towers Watson, KPMG, Eightfold, SHL and other boutique HR technology firms offer competitive products. Competitors in the digital marketplace are a combination of large, well-capitalized firms and niche players who have received multiple rounds of private financing. Increased competition, whether as a result of professional and social networking website providers, traditional executive search firms, sole proprietors and in-house human resource professionals (as noted above) or larger consulting firms building human resources consulting businesses, may lead to pricing pressures that could negatively impact our business. For example, increased competition could require us to charge lower prices, and/or cause us to lose market share, each of which could reduce our fee revenue.

Our executive search services face competition from both traditional and non-traditional competitors that provide job placement services, including other large global executive search firms, smaller specialty firms and web-based firms. We also face increased competition from sole proprietors and in-house human resource professionals whose ability to provide job placement services has been enhanced by professional profiles made available on the internet and enhanced social media-based search tools. The continued growth of the shared economy and related freelancing platform sites may also negatively impact demand for our services by allowing employers seeking services to connect with employees in real time and without any significant cost. Traditional executive search competitors include Egon Zehnder, Heidrick & Struggles International, Inc., Russell Reynolds Associates and Spencer Stuart. In each of our markets, one or more of our competitors may possess greater resources, greater name recognition, lower overhead or other costs and longer operating histories than we do, which may give them an advantage in obtaining future clients, capitalizing on new technology and attracting qualified professionals in these markets. Additionally, specialty firms can focus on regional or functional markets or on particular industries and executive search firms that have a smaller client base are subject to fewer off-limits arrangements. There are no extensive barriers to entry into the executive search industry and new recruiting firms continue to enter the market.

We believe the continuing development and increased availability of information technology will continue to attract new competitors, especially web-enabled professional and social networking website providers, and these providers may be facilitating a company's ability to insource their recruiting capabilities. Competitors in these fields include SmashFly, iCIMS, Yello, Indeed, Google for Jobs and Jobvite. As these providers continue to evolve, they may develop offerings similar to or more expansive than ours, thereby increasing competition for our services or more broadly causing disruption in the executive search industry. Further, as technology continues to develop and the shared economy continues to grow, we expect that the use of freelancing platform sites will become more prevalent. As a result, companies may turn to such sites for their talent needs, which could negatively impact demand for the services we offer.

Our RPO services primarily compete for business with other RPO providers such as Cielo, Alexander Mann Solutions, IBM, Allegis, WilsonHCG and Randstad while Professional Search & Interim services compete for mid-level professional search assignments with regional contingency recruitment firms and large national retained recruitment firms such as Robert Half, Michael Page, Harvey Nash, Robert Walters, TekSystems, KForce and BTG. In addition, some organizations have developed or may develop internal solutions to address talent acquisition that may be competitive with our solutions. This is a highly competitive and developing industry with numerous specialists. To compete successfully and achieve our growth targets for our talent acquisition business, we must continue to support and develop assessment and analytics solutions, maintain and grow our proprietary database, deliver demonstrable return on investment to clients, support our products and services globally, and continue to provide consulting and training to support our assessment products. Our failure to compete effectively could adversely affect our operating results and future growth.

Failure to attract and retain qualified and experienced consultants could result in a loss of clients which in turn could cause a decline in our revenue and harm to our business.

We compete with other executive, professional search and interim and consulting firms for qualified and experienced consultants. These other firms may be able to offer greater bonuses, incentives or compensation and benefits or more attractive lifestyle choices, career paths, office cultures, or geographic locations than we do. Competition for these consultants typically increases during periods of wage inflation, labor constraints, and/or low unemployment, and can result in material increases to our costs and stock usage under authorized employee stock plans, among other impacts.

Attracting and retaining consultants in our industry is particularly important because, generally, a small number of consultants have primary responsibility for a client relationship. Because client responsibility is so concentrated, the loss of key consultants may lead to the loss of client relationships. In fiscal 2024, our top six consultants generated business equal to approximately 2% of our total fee revenues. Furthermore, our top ten consultants generated business equal to approximately 3% of our total fee revenues. This risk is heightened due to the general portability of a consultant's business:



consultants have in the past, and will in the future, terminate their employment with our Company. Any decrease in the quality of our reputation, reduction in our compensation levels relative to our peers or modifications of our compensation program, whether as a result of insufficient revenue, a decline in the market price of our common stock or for any other reason, could impair our ability to retain existing consultants or attract additional qualified consultants with the requisite experience, skills and established client relationships. Our failure to retain our most productive consultants, whether in Executive Search, Consulting, Digital, Professional Search & Interim or RPO, or maintain the quality of service to which our clients are accustomed, as well as the ability of a departing consultant to move business to his or her new employer, could result in a loss of clients, which could in turn cause our fee revenue to decline and our business to be harmed. We may also lose clients if the departing consultant has widespread name recognition or a reputation as a specialist in his or her line of business in a specific industry or management function. We could also lose additional consultants if they choose to join the departing consultant at another executive search or consulting firm. Failing to limit departing consultants from moving business or recruiting our consultants to a competitor could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are working to advance culture change through the continued implementation of diversity, equity and inclusion ("DE&I") initiatives throughout our organization. If we do not or are perceived not to successfully implement these initiatives, our ability to recruit, attract and retain talent may be adversely impacted and shifts in perspective and expectations about social issues and priorities surrounding DE&I may occur at a faster pace than we are capable of managing effectively. If we are unable to identify, attract and retain sufficient talent in key positions, it may prevent us from achieving our strategic vision, disrupt our business, impact revenues, increase costs, damage employee morale and affect the quality and continuity of client service. In addition, risks associated with our recent reduction in headcount may be exacerbated if we are unable to retain qualified personnel.

Failing to maintain our professional reputation and the goodwill associated with our brand name could seriously harm our business.

We depend on our overall reputation and brand name recognition to secure new engagements and to hire qualified professionals. Our success also depends on the individual reputations of our professionals. We obtain a majority of our new engagements from existing clients or from referrals by those clients. Any client who is dissatisfied with our services can adversely affect our ability to secure new engagements. If any factor, including poor performance or negative publicity, whether or not true, hurts our reputation, we may experience difficulties in competing successfully for both new engagements and qualified consultants, which could seriously harm our business.

As we develop new services, clients and practices, enter new lines of business, and focus more of our business on providing a full range of client solutions, the demands on our business and our operating and legal risks may increase.

As part of our corporate strategy, we are attempting to leverage our research and consulting services to sell a full range of services across the life cycle of a policy, program, project or initiative, and we are regularly searching for ways to provide new services to clients, such as our entry into the Interim business and strategic acquisitions. This strategy, even if effectively executed, may prove insufficient in light of changes in market conditions, workforce trends, technology, competitive pressures or other external factors. In addition, we plan to extend our services to new clients and into new lines of business and geographic locations. As we focus on developing new services, clients, practice areas and lines of business; acquire or dispose of business; and engage in business in new geographic locations, our operations are exposed to additional as well as enhanced risks.

In particular, our growth efforts place substantial additional demands on our management and staff, as well as on our information, financial, administrative and operational systems. We may not be able to manage these demands successfully. Growth may require increased recruiting efforts, opening new offices, increased business development, selling, marketing and other actions that are expensive and entail increased risk. We may need to invest more in our people and systems, controls, compliance efforts, policies and procedures than we anticipate. Therefore, even if we do grow, the demands on our people and systems, controls, compliance efforts, policies and procedures may exceed the benefits of such growth, and our operating results may suffer, at least in the short-term, and perhaps in the long-term.

Efforts involving a different focus and/or new services, clients, practice areas, lines of business, offices and geographic locations entail inherent risks associated with our inexperience and competition from mature participants in those areas. Our inexperience may result in costly decisions that could harm our profit and operating results. In particular, new or improved services often relate to the development, implementation and improvement of critical infrastructure or operating systems that our clients may view as "mission critical," and if we fail to satisfy the needs of our clients in providing these services, our clients could incur significant costs and losses for which they could seek compensation from us. As our business continues to evolve and we provide a wider range of services, we will become increasingly dependent upon our employees, particularly those operating in business environments less familiar to us. Failure to identify, hire, train and retain talented employees who share our values could have a negative effect on our reputation and our business.



We are subject to potential legal liability from clients, employees, candidates for employment, stockholders and others. Insurance coverage may not be available to cover all of our potential liability and available coverage may not be sufficient to cover all claims that we may incur.

We are exposed to potential claims with respect to the executive search process and our consulting services, among numerous other matters. For example, a client could assert a claim for matters such as breach of an off-limit agreement or recommending a candidate who subsequently proves to be unsuitable for the position filled. Further, the current employer of a candidate whom we placed could file a claim against us alleging interference with an employment contract; a candidate could assert an action against us for failure to maintain the confidentiality of the candidate's employment search; and a candidate or employee could assert an action against us for alleged discrimination, violations of labor and employment law or other matters. Also, in various countries, we are subject to data protection, employment and other laws impacting the processing of candidate information and other regulatory requirements that could give rise to liabilities/claims. Client dissatisfaction with the consulting services provided by our consultants may also lead to claims against us.

Additionally, as part of our consulting services, we often send a team of leadership consultants to our clients' workplaces. Such consultants generally have access to client information systems and confidential information. An inherent risk of such activity includes possible claims of misuse or misappropriation of client IP, confidential information, funds or other property, as well as harassment, criminal activity, torts, or other claims. Such claims may result in negative publicity, injunctive relief, criminal investigations and/or charges, payment by us of monetary damages or fines, or other material adverse effects on our business.

From time to time, we may also be subject to legal actions or claims brought by our stockholders, including securities, derivative and class actions, for a variety of matters related to our operations, such as significant business transactions, cybersecurity incidents, volatility in our stock, and our responses to stockholder activism, among others. Such actions or claims and their resolution may result in defense costs, as well as settlements, fines or judgments against us, some of which are not, or cannot be, covered by insurance. The payment of any such costs, settlements, fines or judgments that are not insured could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, such matters may affect the availability or cost of some of our insurance coverage, which could adversely impact our results of operations and expose us to increased risks that would be uninsured.

We cannot ensure that our insurance will cover all claims or that insurance coverage will be available at economically acceptable rates. Our ability to obtain insurance, its coverage levels, deductibles and premiums, are all dependent on market factors, our loss history and insurers' perception of our overall risk profile. Our insurance may also require us to meet a deductible. Significant uninsured liabilities could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to numerous and varied government regulations across the jurisdictions in which we operate.

Our business is subject to various federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations that are complex, change frequently and may become more stringent over time. Future legislation, regulatory changes or policy shifts under the current U.S. administration or other governments could impact our business. Our failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could restrict our ability to provide certain services or result in the imposition of fines and penalties, substantial regulatory and compliance costs, litigation expense, adverse publicity, and loss of revenue. We incur, and expect to continue to incur, significant expenses in our attempt to comply with these laws, and our businesses are also subject to an increasing degree of compliance oversight by regulators and by our clients. In addition, our Digital services and increasing use of technology in our business expose us to data privacy and cybersecurity laws and regulations that vary and are evolving across jurisdictions. These and other laws and regulations, as well as laws and regulations in the various states or in other countries, could limit our ability to pursue business opportunities we might otherwise consider engaging in, impose additional costs or restrictions on us, result in significant loss of revenue, impact the value of assets we hold, or otherwise significantly adversely affect our business. Any failure by us to comply with applicable laws or regulations could also result in significant liability to us from private legal actions, or may result in the cessation of our operations or portions of our operations or impositions of fines and restrictions on our ability to carry on or expand our operations. Our operations could also be negatively affected by changes to laws and regulations and enhanced regulatory oversight of our clients and us. These changes may compel us to change our prices, may restrict our ability to implement price increases, and may limit the manner in which we conduct our business or otherwise may have a negative impact on our ability to generate revenues, earnings, and cash flows. If we are unable to adapt our products and services to conform to the new laws and regulations, or if these laws and regulations have a negative impact on our clients, we may experience client losses or increased operating costs, and our business and results of operations could be negatively affected.

As we incorporate AI and machine learning into our business there are uncertainties in the legal regulatory regime relating to AI that may require significant resources to modify and maintain business practices to comply with U.S. and non-U.S. laws, the nature of which cannot be determined at this time. Several jurisdictions around the globe, including Europe and certain U.S. States, have already proposed or enacted laws governing AI. For example, European regulators have proposed stringent AI regulations and laws, and the Company expects other jurisdictions will adopt similar legislation. Other jurisdictions may decide to adopt similar or more restrictive legislation that may render the use of such technologies challenging, impossible or financially prohibitive.



Our business and operations are impacted by developing laws and regulations, as well as evolving investor and customer expectations with regard to, corporate responsibility matters and reporting, which expose us to numerous risks.

We are subject to evolving local, state, federal and/or international laws, regulations, and expectations regarding corporate responsibility matters, including sustainability, the environment, climate change, human capital management, DE&I, procurement, philanthropy, data privacy and cybersecurity, human rights, business risks and opportunities, including shifts in market preferences for reporting, more sustainable or socially responsible products and services, and other actions. These requirements, expectations, and/or frameworks, which can include assessment and ratings published by third-party firms, are not synchronized and vary by stakeholder, industry, and geography; as a result, they may: increase the time and cost of our efforts to monitor and comply with those obligations; limit the extent, frequency, and modality with which our consultants travel; impact our business opportunities, supplier and customer choices and reputation; and expose us to heightened scrutiny, liability, and risks that could negatively affect us. We report on our aspirations, targets, and initiatives related to corporate responsibility matters (both directly and in response to third-party inquiries), including our Scope 1 and 2 emissions reduction goal for 2025 and our recently submitted goal to the Science-Based Target initiative. These efforts have also, and may in the future include, voluntary reporting intended to address certain third-party frameworks, such as the recommendations of the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board, the Task Force for Climate-Related Financial Disclosures and other mandatory or voluntary standards or assessments related to corporate responsibility matters. Our ability to achieve our corporate responsibility aspirations, which may change, or to meet these evolving expectations is not guaranteed and is subject to numerous risks, including the existence, cost, and availability of certain technology, methodologies, and processes, the acquisition and integration of new entities, and trends in demand. Failing to accurately report, progress on, or meet any such aspirations or expectations (including a perceived failure to do so) on a timely basis or at all could negatively affect our business, growth, results of operations, and reputation. Meeting or exceeding such aspirations or expectations also may not result in the benefits initially anticipated.

Within our own operations, we face additional costs: from rising energy costs, which make it more expensive to power our corporate offices; and efforts to mitigate or reduce our operations' impacts from or on the environment, such as a shift to cloud technology or a leasing preference for buildings that are LEED-certified. We have also developed and offer corporate responsibility services and products designed to address customer demand for human capital management, DE&I, and sustainability matters within their own organizations and workforce, the success of which depends on many factors and may not be fully realized.

Risks Related to Our Profitability

We may not be able to align our cost structure with our revenue level, which in turn may require additional financing in the future that may not be available at all or may be available only on unfavorable terms.

Our efforts to align our cost structure with the current realities of our markets may not be successful. When actual or projected fee revenues are negatively impacted by weakening customer demand, we have and may again find it necessary to take cost cutting measures so that we can minimize the impact on our profitability, such as the restructuring recently initiated in the first half of fiscal 2024. Failing to maintain a balance between our cost structure and our revenue could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations and lead to negative cash flows, which in turn might require us to obtain additional financing to meet our capital needs. If we are unable to secure such additional financing on favorable terms, or at all, our ability to fund our operations could be impaired, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our financial results could suffer if we are unable to achieve or maintain adequate utilization and suitable billing rates for our consultants.

Our profitability depends, to a large extent, on the utilization and billing rates of our professionals. Utilization of our professionals is affected by a number of factors, including: the number and size of client engagements; the timing of the commencement, completion and termination of engagements (for example, the commencement or termination of multiple RPO engagements could have a significant impact on our business, including significant fluctuations in our fee revenue, since these types of engagements are generally larger, in terms of both staffing and fee revenue generated, than our other engagements); our ability to transition our consultants efficiently from completed engagements to new engagements; the hiring of additional consultants because there is generally a transition period for new consultants that results in a temporary drop in our utilization rate; unanticipated changes in the scope of client engagements; our ability to forecast demand for our services and thereby maintain an appropriate level of consultants; and conditions affecting the industries in which we practice, as well as general economic conditions.

The billing rates of our consultants that we are able to charge are also affected by a number of factors, including: our clients' perception of our ability to add value through our services; the market demand for the services we provide, which may vary globally or within particular industries that we serve; an increase in the number of clients in the government sector in the industries we serve; the introduction of new services by us or our competitors; our competition and the pricing policies of our competitors; and current economic conditions.



If we are unable to achieve and maintain adequate overall utilization, as well as maintain or increase the billing rates for our consultants, our financial results could materially suffer. In addition, our consultants oftentimes perform services at the physical locations of our clients. Natural disasters, pandemics, disruptions to travel and transportation or problems with communications systems negatively impact our ability to perform services for, and interact with, our clients at their physical locations, which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The profitability of our fixed-fee engagements with clients may not meet our expectations if we underestimate the cost of these engagements when pricing them.

When making proposals for fixed-fee engagements, we estimate the costs and timing for completing the engagements and these estimates may not be accurate. Any increased or unexpected costs or unanticipated delays in connection with the performance of fixed-fee engagements, including delays caused by factors outside our control, could make these contracts less profitable or unprofitable, which would have an adverse effect on our profit margin. Clients may also delay or cancel engagements, which could cause expected revenues to be realized at a later time or not at all. For the years ended 2024, 2023, and 2022, fixed-fee engagements represented 24%, 23%, and 22% of our revenues, respectively.

Inflationary pressure has and may continue to adversely impact our profitability.

Demand for our services is affected by global economic conditions and the general level of economic activity in the geographic regions in which we operate. During periods of slowed economic activity, many companies hire fewer permanent employees, and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. If unfavorable changes in regional or global economic conditions occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer. Accelerated and pronounced economic pressures, such as the ongoing inflationary cost pressures and rise in interest rates in the last few years, as well as geopolitical uncertainty, has and may continue to negatively impact our expense base by increasing our operating costs, including labor, borrowing, and other costs of doing business. Continued inflationary pressures may result in increases in operating costs that we may not be able to fully offset by raising prices for our services because if we do our clients may choose to reduce their business with us, which may reduce our operating margin.

Risks Related to Accounting and Taxation

Foreign currency exchange rate risks affect our results of operations.

A material portion of our revenue and expenses are generated by our operations in foreign countries, and we expect that our foreign operations will account for a material portion of our revenue and expenses in the future. Most of our international expenses and revenue are denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, our financial results are affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates or weak economic conditions in foreign markets in which we have operations, among other factors. Fluctuations in the value of those currencies in relation to the U.S. dollar have caused and will continue to cause dollar-translated amounts to vary from one period to another. Such variations expose us to both adverse as well as beneficial movements in currency exchange rates. Given the volatility of exchange rates, we are not always able to manage effectively our currency translation or transaction risks, which has and may continue to adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We have deferred tax assets that we may not be able to use under certain circumstances.

If we are unable to generate sufficient future taxable income in certain jurisdictions, or if there is a significant change in the time period within which the underlying temporary differences become taxable or deductible, we could be required to increase our valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets. This would result in an increase in our effective tax rate, and an adverse effect on our future operating results. In addition, changes in statutory tax rates may also change our deferred tax assets or liability balances, with either a favorable or unfavorable impact on our effective tax rate. Our deferred tax assets may also be impacted by new legislation or regulation.

Risks Related to Our Financing/Indebtedness

Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to operate our business, react to changes in the economy or our industry, prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our indebtedness and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments.

As of April 30, 2024, we had approximately \$400.0 million in total indebtedness outstanding, and \$645.5 million of availability under our \$650.0 million five-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolver") provided for under our Credit Agreement, as amended on June 24, 2022 (the "Amended Credit Agreement") that we entered into with a syndicate of banks and Bank of America, National Association as administrative agent. Subject to the limits contained in the Amended Credit Agreement that govern our Revolver and the indenture governing our \$400.0 million principal amount of the 4.625% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027 (the "Notes"), we may be able to incur substantial additional debt from time to time to finance working capital, capital expenditures, investments or acquisition, or for other purposes. If we do so, the risks related to our debt could increase.

Specifically, our level of debt could have important consequences to us, including the following: it may be difficult for us to satisfy our obligations, including debt service requirements under our outstanding debt; our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, acquisitions or other general corporate



purposes may be impaired; requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, including the Notes, therefore reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund our operations, capital expenditures, future business opportunities and other purposes; we are more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse industry conditions and our flexibility to plan for, or react to, changes in our business or industry is more limited; our ability to capitalize on business opportunities and to react to competitive pressures, as compared to our competitors, may be compromised due to our high level of debt and the restrictive covenants in the Amended Credit Agreement and the indenture governing our Notes; our ability to borrow additional funds or to refinance debt may be limited; and it may cause potential or existing customers to not contract with us due to concerns over our ability to meet our financial obligations, such as insuring against our professional liability risks, under such contracts. Furthermore, our debt under our Revolver bears interest at variable rates.

Despite our indebtedness levels, we and our subsidiaries may still incur substantially more debt, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our substantial leverage.

We and our subsidiaries may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. The Amended Credit Agreement and the indenture governing our Notes contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, but these restrictions are subject to several qualifications and exceptions, and the indebtedness that may be incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. If we incur additional debt, the risks associated with our leverage, including those described above, would increase. Further, the restrictions in the indenture governing the Notes and the Amended Credit Agreement will not prevent us from incurring obligations, such as trade payables, that do not constitute indebtedness as defined in such debt instruments. As of April 30, 2024, we had \$645.5 million available to incur additional secured indebtedness under our Revolver.

Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our indebtedness service obligations to increase significantly.

Interest rates fluctuate. As a result, interest rates on the Revolver or other variable rate debt offerings could be higher or lower than current levels. When interest rates increase, as they have recently, our debt service obligations on our variable rate indebtedness, if any, increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash flows, including cash available for servicing our indebtedness, correspondingly decrease.

We may be unable to service our indebtedness.

Our ability to make scheduled payments on and to refinance our indebtedness depends on and is subject to our financial and operating performance, which in turn is affected by general and regional economic, financial, competitive, business and other factors, all of which are beyond our control, including the availability of financing in the international banking and capital markets. Lower total revenue generally will reduce our cash flow. We cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available to us in an amount sufficient to enable us to service our debt, to refinance our debt or to fund our other liquidity needs.

If we are unable to meet our debt service obligations or to fund our other liquidity needs, we will need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, which could cause us to default on our debt obligations and impair our liquidity. Our ability to restructure or refinance our debt will depend on the condition of the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. Any refinancing of our indebtedness could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants that could further restrict our business operations.

Moreover, in the event of a default, the holders of our indebtedness, including the Notes, could elect to declare all the funds borrowed to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any. The lenders under the Revolver could also elect to terminate their commitments thereunder, cease making further loans, and institute foreclosure proceedings against their collateral, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If we breach our covenants under the Revolver, we would be in default thereunder. The lenders could exercise their rights, as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

The agreements governing our debt impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our subsidiaries, which may prevent us from capitalizing on business opportunities.

The Amended Credit Agreement and the indenture governing the Notes impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things: incur or guarantee additional debt or issue capital stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; merge or consolidate; enter into agreements that restrict the ability of subsidiaries to make dividends, distributions or other payments to us or the guarantors; in the case of the indenture governing our Notes, designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell assets.

We and our subsidiaries are subject to covenants, representations and warranties in respect of the Revolver, including financial covenants as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement. See "Note 11 –Long-Term Debt" of our notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.



As a result of these restrictions, we are limited as to how we conduct our business, and we may be unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities. The terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could include more restrictive covenants. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future and, if we fail to do so, that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders and/or amend the covenants.

Our failure to comply with the restrictive covenants described above and/or the terms of any future indebtedness from time to time could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could result in our being required to repay these borrowings before their due date. If we are forced to refinance these borrowings on less favorable terms or cannot refinance these borrowings, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

A decline in our operating results or available cash could cause us to experience difficulties in complying with covenants contained in more than one agreement, which could result in our bankruptcy or liquidation.

If we sustain a decline in our operating results or available cash, we could experience difficulties in complying with the financial covenants contained in the Amended Credit Agreement. The failure to comply with such covenants could result in an event of default under the Revolver and by reason of cross-acceleration or cross-default provisions, other indebtedness may then become immediately due and payable. In addition, should an event of default occur, the lenders under our Revolver could elect to terminate their commitments thereunder, cease making loans and institute foreclosure proceedings against our assets, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If our operating performance declines, we may in the future need to obtain waivers from the lenders under our Revolver to avoid being in default. If we breach our covenants under our Revolver and seek a waiver, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from the lenders thereunder. If this occurs, we would be in default under our Revolver, the lenders could exercise their rights, as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

Risks Related to Technology, Cybersecurity and Intellectual Property

Use of AI may result in operational challenges, legal liability, reputational concerns and privacy concerns and competitive risks.

Our business uses and intends to further rely on AI technology, which introduces certain risks including dependency on accurate AI performance, potential data privacy and security breaches, challenges in regulatory compliance, ethical considerations, potential workforce disruption, the risk of intellectual property infringement, and emerging technology risks. While we have established policies governing the use of AI technology, and we safeguard our assets, including intellectual property and sensitive information, we cannot ensure that our employees, contractors or other agents would adhere to those policies. Failure to address these risks adequately may negatively impact our operations, reputation and financial performance. Additionally, other unforeseen risks stemming from our use and development of AI tools and technology may arise in the future that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Technological advances may significantly disrupt the labor market and weaken demand for human capital at a rapid rate.

Our success is directly dependent on our customers' demands for talent. As technology continues to evolve, more tasks currently performed by people have been and may continue to be replaced by automation, robotics, machine learning, artificial intelligence and other technological advances outside of our control. The human resource industry has been and continues to be impacted by significant technological changes, enabling companies to offer services competitive with ours. Many of those technological changes may (i) reduce demand for our services, (ii) enable the development of competitive products or services, or (iii) enable our current customers to reduce or bypass the use of our services, particularly in lower-skill job categories. Additionally, rapid changes in AI and generative AI which involves the use of advanced algorithms and machine learning techniques to create content, generate ideas, or simulate human-like behaviors and block chain-based technology are increasing the competitiveness landscape. We may not be successful in anticipating or responding to these changes and demand for our services could be further reduced by advanced technologies being deployed by our competitors. Technological developments such as these may materially affect the cost and use of technology by our clients and demand for our services, and if we do not sufficiently invest in new technology and industry developments, or if we do not make the right strategic investments to respond to these developments and successfully drive innovation, our services and solutions, our ability to generate demand for our services, attract and retain clients, and our ability to develop and achieve a competitive advantage and continue to grow could be negatively affected. If we are unable to keep pace with the industry changes this could result in an impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets and would have a negative impact on our profitability and operating results. In some cases, we depend on key vendors and partners to provide technology and other support. If these third parties fail to perform their obligations or cease to work with us, including as a result damage or disruption from fire, power loss, system malfunctions, telecommunications failure, computer viruses, cybersecurity attacks, natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism, employee errors or malfeasance, or other events beyond our control, our ability to execute on our strategic initiatives could be adversely affected.



We have invested in specialized technology and other IP for which we may fail to fully recover our investment, or which may become obsolete.

We have invested in developing specialized technology and IP, including proprietary systems, processes and methodologies, that we believe provide us a competitive advantage in serving our current clients and winning new engagements. Many of our service and product offerings rely on specialized technology or IP that is subject to rapid change, and to the extent that this technology and IP is rendered obsolete and of no further use to us or our clients, our ability to continue offering these services, and grow our revenues, has been and may continue to be adversely affected. There is no assurance that we will be able to develop new, innovative or improved technology or IP or that our technology and IP will effectively compete with the IP developed by our competitors. If we are unable to develop new technology and IP or if our competitors develop better technology or IP, our revenues and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We rely heavily on our information systems, and if we lose that technology, or fail to further develop our technology, our business could be harmed.

Our success depends in large part upon our ability to store, retrieve, process, manage and protect substantial amounts of information. Our information systems are subject to the risk of failure, obsolescence and inadequacy. To achieve our strategic objectives and to remain competitive, we must continue to develop and enhance our information systems. This may require the acquisition of equipment and software and the development of new proprietary software, either internally or through independent consultants. If we are unable to design, develop, implement and utilize, in a cost-effective manner, information systems that provide the capabilities necessary for us to compete effectively, or for any reason any interruption or loss of our information processing capabilities occurs, this could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. We cannot be sure that our current insurance against the effects of a disaster regarding our information technology or our disaster recovery procedures will continue to be available at reasonable prices, cover all our losses or compensate us for the possible loss of clients occurring during any period that we are unable to provide business services.

We are subject to risk as it relates to software that we license from third parties.

We license software from third parties, much of which is integral to our systems and our business. The licenses are generally terminable if we breach our obligations under the license agreements. If any of these relationships were terminated or if any of these parties were to cease doing business or cease to support the applications we currently utilize, we may be forced to spend significant time and money to replace the licensed software. However, we cannot assure you that the necessary replacements will be available on reasonable terms, if at all.

We are dependent on third parties for the execution of certain critical functions.

We do not maintain all of our technology infrastructure, and we have outsourced certain other critical applications or business processes to external providers, including cloud-based services. The failure or inability to perform on the part of one or more of these critical suppliers or partners have caused, and could in the future cause significant disruptions and increased costs. We are also dependent on security measures that some of our third-party vendors and customers are taking to protect their own systems and infrastructures. If our third-party vendors do not maintain adequate security measures, do not require their sub-contractors to maintain adequate security measures, do not perform as anticipated and in accordance with contractual requirements, or become targets of cyber-attacks, we may experience operational difficulties and increased costs, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Cybersecurity vulnerabilities and incidents have and may again lead to the improper disclosure of information obtained from our clients, candidates and employees, which could result in liability and harm to our reputation.

We use information technology and other computer resources to carry out operational and marketing activities and to maintain our business records. We rely on information technology systems to process, transmit, and store electronic information and to communicate among our locations around the world and with our clients, partners, and employees. The breadth and complexity of this infrastructure increases the risk of security incidents resulting in the unauthorized disclosure of sensitive or confidential information and other adverse consequences that could have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations. Our reliance on trained professionals to configure and operate this infrastructure creates the potential for human error, leading to potential exposure of sensitive or confidential information.

Our systems and networks and the vendors who provide us services are vulnerable to incidents, including physical and electronic break-ins, attacks by hackers, computer viruses, malware, worms, router disruption, sabotage or espionage, ransomware attacks, supply chain attacks, disruptions from unauthorized access and tampering (including through social engineering such as phishing attacks), employee error and misconduct, impersonation of authorized users and coordinated denial-of-service attacks. We have experienced and may again in the future experience cybersecurity incidents resulting from unauthorized access to our systems, which to date have not had a material impact on our business or results of operations; however, there is no assurance that such impacts will not be material in the future. Cyberattacks using AI are increasing, enabling automated phishing exploits and dynamic malware. These advancements pose challenges for traditional defense controls, emphasizing the need for new strategies and tools to protect against these threats. We expect cybersecurity incidents to continue to occur in the future.



The continued occurrence of high-profile data breaches against various entities and organizations provides evidence of an external environment that is increasingly hostile to information security. This environment demands that we regularly improve our design and coordination of security controls across our business groups and geographies in order to protect information that we develop or that is obtained from our clients, candidates and employees. Despite these efforts, given the ongoing and increasingly sophisticated attempts to access the information of entities, our security controls over this information, our training of employees, and other practices we follow have not and may not prevent the improper disclosure of such information. Our efforts and the costs incurred to bolster our security against attacks cannot provide absolute assurance that future data breaches will not occur. We depend on our overall reputation and brand name recognition to secure new engagements. Perceptions that we do not adequately protect the privacy of information could inhibit attaining new engagements, qualified consultants and could potentially damage currently existing client relationships.

Further, unauthorized use or misuse of AI by the Company's employees, vendors or others may result in disclosure of confidential company and customer data, reputational harm, privacy law violations and legal liability. The Company's use of AI may also lead to novel and urgent cybersecurity risks, including access to or the misuse of personal data, all of which may adversely affect its operations and reputation.

Data security, data privacy and data protection laws, such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), and other evolving regulations and cross-border data transfer restrictions, may limit the use of our services, increase our costs and adversely affect our business.

We are subject to numerous U.S. and foreign jurisdiction laws and regulations designed to protect client, colleague, supplier and company data, such as the GDPR, which requires companies to meet stringent requirements regarding the handling of personal data, including its use, protection and transfer and the ability of persons whose data is stored to correct or delete such data about themselves. Complying with the enhanced obligations imposed by the GDPR has resulted and may continue to result in additional costs to our business and has required and may further require us to amend certain of our business practices. Failure to meet the GDPR requirements could result in significant penalties, including fines up to 4% of annual worldwide revenue. The GDPR also confers a private right of action on certain individuals and associations.

Laws and regulations in this area are evolving and generally becoming more stringent. For example, the New York State Department of Financial Services has issued cybersecurity regulations that outline a variety of required security measures for protection of data. Some U.S. states, including California and Virginia, have also enacted cybersecurity laws requiring certain security measures of regulated entities that are broadly similar to GDPR requirements, such as the California Consumer Privacy Act, California Privacy Rights Act and Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act. New privacy laws in Colorado took effect in calendar year 2023, and we expect that other states will continue to adopt legislation in this area. As these laws continue to evolve, we may be required to make changes to our services, solutions and/or products so as to enable the Company and/or our clients to meet the new legal requirements, including by taking on more onerous obligations in our contracts, limiting our storage, transfer and processing of data and, in some cases, limiting our service and/or solution offerings in certain locations. Changes in these laws, or the interpretation and application thereof, may also increase our potential exposure through significantly higher potential penalties for non-compliance. The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, such laws and regulations and client demand in this area may limit the use of, or demand for, our services, solutions and/or products, make it more difficult and costly to meet client expectations, or lead to significant fines, penalties or liabilities for noncompliance, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition, due to the uncertainty and potentially conflicting interpretations of these laws, it is possible that such laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with other rules or our practices. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with applicable laws or satisfactorily protect personal information could result in governmental enforcement actions, litigation, or negative publicity, any of which could inhibit sales of our services, solutions and/or products.

Further, enforcement actions and investigations by regulatory authorities related to data security incidents and privacy violations continue to increase. It is possible that future enactment of more restrictive laws, rules or regulations and/or future enforcement actions or investigations could have an adverse impact on us through increased costs or restrictions on our businesses and noncompliance could result in regulatory penalties and significant legal liability.

Social media platforms present risks and challenges that can cause damage to our brand and reputation.

The inappropriate and/or unauthorized use of social media platforms, including blogs, social media websites and other forms of Internet-based communications, which allow individuals access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons by our clients or employees could increase our costs, cause damage to our brand, lead to litigation or result in information leakage, including the improper collection and/or dissemination of personally identifiable information of candidates and clients. In addition, negative or inaccurate posts or comments about us on any social networking platforms could damage our reputation, brand image and goodwill.



Risks Related to Acquisitions

Acquisitions, or our inability to effect acquisitions, may have an adverse effect on our business.

We have completed several strategic acquisitions of businesses in the last several years, including our acquisition of The Lucas Group and Patina Solutions Group, Inc. in fiscal 2022 and Infinity Consulting Solutions and Salo LLC in fiscal 2023. Targeted acquisitions have been and continue to be part of our growth strategy, and we may in the future selectively acquire businesses that are complementary to our existing service offerings. However, we cannot be certain that we will be able to continue to identify appropriate acquisition candidates or acquire them on satisfactory terms. Our ability to consummate such acquisitions on satisfactory terms will depend on the extent to which acquisition opportunities become available; our success in bidding for the opportunities that do become available; negotiating terms that we believe are reasonable; and regulatory approval, if required.

Our ability to make strategic acquisitions may also be conditioned on our ability to fund such acquisitions through the incurrence of debt or the issuance of equity. Our Amended Credit Agreement limits us from consummating acquisitions unless we are in pro forma compliance with our financial covenants, and certain other conditions are met. If we are required to incur substantial indebtedness in connection with an acquisition, and the results of the acquisition are not favorable, the increased indebtedness could decrease the value of our equity. In addition, if we need to issue additional equity to consummate an acquisition, doing so would cause dilution to existing stockholders.

If we are unable to make strategic acquisitions, or the acquisitions we do make are not on terms favorable to us or not effected in a timely manner, it may impede the growth of our business, which could adversely impact our profitability and our stock price.

As a result of our acquisitions, we have substantial amounts of goodwill and intangible assets, and changes in business conditions could cause these assets to become impaired, requiring write-downs that would adversely affect our operating results.

All of our acquisitions have been accounted for as purchases and involved purchase prices well in excess of tangible net asset values, resulting in the creation of a significant amount of goodwill and other intangible assets. As of April 30, 2024, goodwill and purchased intangibles accounted for approximately 25% and 2%, respectively, of our total assets. We review goodwill and intangible assets annually (or more frequently, if impairment indicators arise) for impairment. Future events or changes in circumstances that result in an impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets would have a negative impact on our profitability and operating results.

An impairment in the carrying value of goodwill and other intangible assets could negatively impact our consolidated results of operations and net worth.

Goodwill is initially recorded as the excess of amounts paid over the fair value of net assets acquired. While goodwill is not amortized, it is reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently, if impairment indicators are present. In assessing the carrying value of goodwill, we make qualitative and quantitative assumptions and estimates about revenues, operating margins, growth rates and discount rates based on our business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows and marketplace data. There are inherent uncertainties related to these factors and management's judgment in applying these factors. Goodwill valuations have been calculated using an income approach based on the present value of future cash flows of each reporting unit and a market approach. We could be required to evaluate the carrying value of goodwill prior to the annual assessment if we experience unexpected, significant declines in operating results or sustained market capitalization declines. These types of events and the resulting analyses could result in goodwill impairment charges in the future and therefore impact the value of assets we hold, or otherwise significantly adversely affect our business, which could limit our financial flexibility and liquidity.

Risks Related to Global Operations

We are a cyclical company whose performance is tied to local and global economic conditions.

Demand for our services is affected by global economic conditions, including recessions, inflation, interest rates, tax rates and economic uncertainty, and the general level of economic activity in the geographic regions and industries in which we operate. When conditions in the global economy, including the credit markets, deteriorate, or economic activity slows, many companies hire fewer permanent employees and some companies, as a cost-saving measure, choose to rely on their own human resources departments rather than third-party search firms to find talent, and under these conditions, companies have cut back on human resource initiatives, all of which negatively affects our financial condition and results of operations. We also experience more competitive pricing pressure during periods of economic decline. If the geopolitical uncertainties result in a reduction in business confidence, when the national or global economy or credit market conditions in general deteriorate, the unemployment rate increases or any changes occur in U.S. trade policy (including any increases in tariffs that result in a trade war), such uncertainty or changes put negative pressure on demand for our services and our pricing, resulting in lower cash flows and a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, some of our clients experience reduced access to credit and lower revenues, resulting in their inability to meet their payment obligations to us.



We face risks associated with social and political instability, legal requirements and economic conditions in our international operations.

We operate in 51 countries and, during the year ended April 30, 2024, generated 45% of our fee revenue from operations outside of the U.S. We are exposed to the risk of changes in social, political, legal and economic conditions inherent in international operations. Examples of risks inherent in transacting business worldwide that we are exposed to include:

- changes in and compliance with applicable laws and regulatory requirements, including U.S. laws affecting the activities of U.S. companies abroad, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and sanctions programs administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control, and similar foreign laws such as the U.K. Bribery Act, as well as the fact that many countries have legal systems, local laws and trade practices that are unsettled and evolving, and/or commercial laws that are vague and/or inconsistently applied;
- difficulties in staffing and managing global operations, which could impact our ability to maintain an effective system of internal control;
- difficulties in building and maintaining a competitive presence in existing and new markets;
- social, economic and political instability, including the repercussions of the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the cessation of our business in Russia;
- differences in cultures and business practices;
- statutory equity requirements;
- differences in accounting and reporting requirements;
- repatriation controls;
- differences in labor and market conditions;
- potential adverse tax consequences;
- multiple regulations concerning immigration, pay rates, benefits, vacation, statutory holiday pay, workers' compensation, union membership, termination pay, the termination of employment, and other employment laws; and
- the introduction of greater uncertainty with respect to trade policies, tariffs, disputes or disruptions, the termination or suspension of treaties, boycotts and government regulation affecting trade between the U.S. and other countries.

One or more of these factors has and may in the future harm our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Dividend Policy

You may not receive the level of dividends provided for in the dividend policy our Board of Directors has adopted or any dividends at all.

We are not obligated to pay dividends on our common stock. Despite our history of paying dividends, the declaration and payment of all future dividends to holders of our common stock are subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors, which may amend, revoke or suspend our dividend policy at any time and for any reason, including earnings, capital requirements, financial conditions and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant. The terms of our indebtedness may also restrict us from paying cash dividends on our common stock under certain circumstances. See below “—Our ability to pay dividends is restricted by agreements governing our debt, including our Amended Credit Agreement and indenture governing our Notes, and by Delaware law.”

Over time, our capital and other cash needs may change significantly from our current needs, which could affect whether we pay dividends and the level of any dividends we may pay in the future. If we were to use borrowings under our Revolver to fund our payment of dividends, we would have less cash and/or borrowing capacity available for future dividends and other purposes, which could negatively affect our financial condition, our results of operations, our liquidity and our ability to maintain and expand our business. Accordingly, you may not receive dividends in the intended amounts, or at all. Any reduction or elimination of dividends may negatively affect the market price of our common stock.

Our ability to pay dividends is restricted by agreements governing our debt, including our Amended Credit Agreement and indenture governing our Notes, and by Delaware law.

Both our Amended Credit Agreement and the indenture governing our Notes restrict our ability to pay dividends. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources,” where we describe the terms of our indebtedness, including provisions limiting our ability to declare and pay dividends. As a result of such restrictions, we may be limited in our ability to pay dividends unless we redeem our Notes and amend our Amended Credit Agreement or otherwise obtain a waiver from our lenders. In addition, as a result of general



economic conditions, conditions in the lending markets, the results of our business or for any other reason, we may elect or be required to amend or refinance our Revolver, at or prior to maturity, or enter into additional agreements for indebtedness. Any such amendment, refinancing or additional agreement may contain covenants that could limit in a significant manner or entirely our ability to pay dividends to you. Additionally, under the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"), our Board of Directors may not authorize payment of a dividend unless it is either paid out of surplus, as calculated in accordance with the DGCL, or if we do not have a surplus, out of net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and/or the preceding fiscal year. If, as a result of these restrictions, we are required to reduce or eliminate the payment of dividends, a decline in the market price or liquidity, or both, of our common stock could result. This may in turn result in losses for you.

Our dividend policy may limit our ability to pursue growth opportunities.

If we pay dividends at the level currently anticipated under our dividend policy, we may not retain a sufficient amount of cash to finance growth opportunities, meet any large unanticipated liquidity requirements or fund our operations in the event of a significant business downturn. In addition, because a portion of cash available will be distributed to holders of our common stock under our dividend policy, our ability to pursue any material expansion of our business, including through acquisitions, increased capital spending or other increases of our expenditures, will depend more than it otherwise would on our ability to obtain third party financing. We cannot assure you that such financing will be available to us at all, or at an acceptable cost. If we are unable to take timely advantage of growth opportunities, our future financial condition and competitive position may be harmed, which in turn may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Stockholders

We have provisions that make an acquisition of us more difficult and expensive.

Anti-takeover provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and under Delaware law make it more difficult and expensive for us to be acquired in a transaction that is not approved by our Board of Directors. Some of the provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws include: limitations on stockholder actions; advance notification requirements for director nominations and actions to be taken at stockholder meetings; and the ability to issue one or more series of preferred stock by action of our Board of Directors.

These provisions could discourage an acquisition attempt or other transaction in which stockholders could receive a premium over the current market price for the common stock.

General Risk Factors

Failing to retain our executive officers and key personnel or integrate new members of our senior management who are critical to our business may prevent us from successfully managing our business in the future.

Our future success depends upon the continued service of our executive officers and other key management personnel. Competition for qualified personnel is intense, and we may compete with other companies that have greater financial and other resources than we do. If we lose the services of one or more of our executives or key employees, or if one or more of them decides to join a competitor or otherwise compete directly or indirectly with us, or if we are unable to integrate new members of our senior management who are critical to our business, we may not be able to successfully manage our business or achieve our business objectives.

Changes in our accounting estimates and assumptions and other financial reporting standards could negatively affect our financial position and results of operations.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These accounting principles require us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our financial statements. We are also required to make certain judgments that affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during each reporting period. We periodically evaluate our estimates and assumptions. Our consolidated financial statements also reflect estimates of the impact of the macroeconomic environment, including the impact of inflation, foreign exchange rate fluctuations and other conditions which have led to disruptions in commerce and price stability. Actual results could differ from the estimates we make based on historical experience and various assumptions believed to be reasonable based on specific circumstances, and changes in accounting standards could have an adverse impact on our future financial position and results of operations.

Unfavorable tax laws, tax law changes and tax authority rulings may adversely affect results.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and in various foreign jurisdictions. Domestic and international tax liabilities are subject to the allocation of income among various tax jurisdictions. Our effective tax rate could be adversely affected by changes in the mix of earnings among countries with differing statutory tax rates or changes in tax laws. Further changes in tax laws of jurisdictions in which we operate could arise under the two-pillar Base Erosion and Profit Shifting framework set forth by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, including the Pillar Two global minimum tax. The amount of our income taxes and other taxes are subject to audits by U.S. federal, state and local tax authorities and by non-U.S. authorities. If these audits result in assessments different from estimated amounts recorded, future financial results may include unfavorable tax adjustments.



Future changes in tax laws, treaties or regulations, and their interpretations or enforcement, may be unpredictable, particularly as taxing jurisdictions face an increasing number of political, budgetary and other fiscal challenges. Tax rates in the jurisdictions in which we operate may change as a result of macroeconomic and other factors outside of our control, making it increasingly difficult for multinational corporations like ourselves to operate with certainty about taxation in many jurisdictions.

As a result, we have been and may again be materially adversely affected by future changes in tax law or policy (or in their interpretation or enforcement) in the jurisdictions where we operate, including the U.S., which could have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, results of operations, financial condition, as well as our effective income tax rate.

Limited protection of our IP could harm our business, and we face the risk that our services or products may infringe upon the IP rights of others.

We cannot guarantee that trade secrets, trademark and copyright law protections are adequate to deter misappropriation of our IP (which has become an important part of our business). Existing laws of some countries in which we provide services or products may offer only limited protection of our IP rights. Redressing infringements may consume significant management time and financial resources. Also, we cannot detect all unauthorized use of our IP and take the necessary steps to enforce our rights, which may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We cannot be sure that our services and products, or the products of others that we offer to our clients, do not infringe on the IP rights of third parties, and we may have infringement claims asserted against us or our clients. These claims may harm our reputation, result in financial liability and prevent us from offering some services or products.

We may not be able to successfully integrate or realize the expected benefits from our acquisitions.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to complete the integration of acquisition targets successfully into our operations. The process of integrating an acquired business subjects us to a number of risks, including:

- diversion of management attention;
- amortization of intangible assets, adversely affecting our reported results of operations;
- inability to retain and/or integrate the management, key personnel and other employees of the acquired business;
- inability to properly integrate businesses resulting in operating inefficiencies;
- inability to establish uniform standards, disclosure controls and procedures, internal control over financial reporting and other systems, procedures and policies in a timely manner;
- inability to retain the acquired company's clients;
- exposure to legal claims for activities of the acquired business prior to acquisition; and
- incurrence of additional expenses in connection with the integration process.

If our acquisitions are not successfully integrated, our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our professional reputation, could be materially adversely affected.

Further, we cannot assure you that acquisitions will result in the financial, operational or other benefits that we anticipate. Some acquisitions may not be immediately accretive to earnings and some expansion may result in significant expenditures.

Businesses we acquire may have liabilities or adverse operating issues that could harm our operating results.

Businesses we acquire may have liabilities or adverse operating issues, or both, that we either fail to discover through due diligence or underestimate prior to the consummation of the acquisition. These liabilities and/or issues may include the acquired business' failure to comply with, or other violations of, applicable laws, rules or regulations or contractual or other obligations or liabilities. As the successor owner, we may be financially responsible for, and may suffer harm to our reputation or otherwise be adversely affected by, such liabilities and/or issues. An acquired business also may have problems with internal controls over financial reporting, which could in turn cause us to have significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in our own internal controls over financial reporting. These and any other costs, liabilities, issues, and/or disruptions associated with any past or future acquisitions, and the related integration, could harm our operating results.

We may be subject to the actions of activist stockholders, which could disrupt our business.

We value constructive input from investors and regularly engage in dialogue with our stockholders regarding strategy and performance. Activist stockholders who disagree with the composition of the Board of Directors, our strategy or the way the Company is managed may seek to effect change through various strategies and channels, such as through commencing a proxy contest, making public statements critical of our performance or business or engaging in other similar activities. Responding to stockholder activism can be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations, and divert the attention of management and our employees from our strategic initiatives. Activist campaigns can create perceived uncertainties as to our future direction, strategy, or leadership and may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, harm our ability to attract new employees, investors, and customers, and cause our stock price to experience periods of volatility or stagnation.



We face various risks related to health epidemics, pandemics, and similar outbreaks that negatively impact our operations and financial performance and those of the clients we serve. The ultimate magnitude of any future pandemics or similar outbreaks depends on numerous factors, the full extent of which we may not be capable of predicting.

Our business and financial results have been, and could be in the future, adversely affected by health epidemics, pandemics, and similar outbreaks. Pandemics can cause a global slowdown in economic activity, a decrease in demand for a broad variety of goods and services, disruptions in global supply chains, and significant volatility and disruption of financial markets. Because the severity, magnitude and duration of a pandemic and its economic consequences are uncertain and vary by region, its full impact on our operations and financial performance is uncertain and difficult to predict. Further, a pandemic's ultimate impact depends in part on many factors not within our control, including (1) restrictive governmental and business actions (including travel restrictions, vaccine mandates, testing requirements, and other workforce limitations), (2) economic stimulus, funding and relief programs and other governmental economic responses, (3) the effectiveness of governmental actions, (4) economic uncertainty in key global markets and financial market volatility, (5) levels of economic contraction or growth, (6) the impact of the pandemic on health and safety and (7) the availability and effectiveness of vaccines and booster shots.

In addition, pandemics can subject our operations and financial performance to a number of risks, including operational challenges, such as heightened attention to employee health and safety, workplace disruptions or shutdowns, cybersecurity risks, supplier disruptions or delays, and travel restrictions, as well as client-related risks, as clients may experience similar disruptions, fluctuations, and restrictions that may impact our ability to provide products and services to our clients (or for clients to pay for such products and services) and may reduce demand for our products and services.

Bank failures or other events affecting financial institutions could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition, or have other adverse consequences.

The failure of a bank that we use, or events involving limited liquidity, non-performance or other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets impacting financial institutions at which we maintain balances, or concerns or rumors about such events, may lead to disruptions in access to our cash balances, adversely impact our liquidity, including our ability to borrow under our credit facility, or limit our ability to process transactions related to our clients. In the events of a failure of a bank or other financial institution that holds our cash deposits, there can be no assurance that our deposits in excess of the FDIC or other comparable insurance limits will be recoverable or, even if ultimately recoverable, there may be significant delays in our ability to access those funds. Furthermore, bank failures, non-performance, or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions could impair the ability of one or more of the banks participating in our credit facility from honoring their commitments. Such events could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk Management and Strategy

We have an established cybersecurity risk management program designed to identify, assess, manage, mitigate, and respond to cybersecurity threats. Our cyber risk management program is designed to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our systems and the data of our clients, candidates and company. This program and its processes are an integral component of our enterprise risk management ("ERM") program.

Our cybersecurity program leverages several industry and regulatory frameworks, including the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Cybersecurity Framework, International Organization for Standardization Information Security Management Systems ("ISO 27001"), and the Center for Internet Security Critical Security Controls. Our approach to protecting our systems uses the concept of defense in depth, providing multiple layers of defense, monitoring, and controls. It is a mutually supporting environment of fit-for-purpose technology, established processes, trained security and operations personnel, and supporting external services.

As of the date of this report, we have not experienced a cybersecurity incident that has materially affected us, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. While we have not experienced any material cybersecurity threats or incidents, there can be no guarantee that we will not be the subject of future successful attacks, threats or incidents. Risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have not materially affected us, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, but we face certain ongoing risks from cybersecurity threats that, if realized, are reasonably likely to have such an effect. Additional information on cybersecurity risks we face can be found in Item 1A "Risk Factors" under the heading "Risks Related to Technology, Cybersecurity and Intellectual Property," which should be read in conjunction with the foregoing information.

People

Our global security team is led by our Global Vice President Security who reports to the Chief Information Officer. Our Chief Information Officer has more than three decades of technology, security and leadership experience across both the public



and private sector. The Global Vice President Security leads the strategy and execution of our cybersecurity program, has more than two decades of dedicated security experience, and holds multiple security qualifications including Certified Information Systems Security Professional ("CISSP"). He leads an experienced security team, organized and geographically structured with the goal of maximizing responsiveness and coverage for our global enterprise. The team is additionally supported through external services and on demand incident response capabilities. These capabilities include pre-established relationships with industry leading providers for incident containment, forensic analysis, systems recovery, legal advice, and external communications assistance.

Technology

Korn Ferry has invested in a spectrum of security tools and capabilities designed to prevent compromise of our systems and data. These solutions are selected from well recognized industry leaders and encompass a wide range of security capabilities including, among other things, threat detection, prevention, system monitoring, logging, vulnerability assessment, incident and event management, system and cloud configuration and permission management. To validate the effectiveness of our security capabilities and our supporting environment we assess them across multiple dimensions. This includes the use of independent external third-party security firms to conduct external and internal penetration tests, vulnerability assessments, and audits.

Process

We leverage a structured process framework based on ISO 27001 to minimize cyber risks and facilitate continuous improvement. We adhere to the principle of least privilege when provisioning access to systems, seeking to limit potential abuse of system privileges by internal or external threats. We train our employees annually in cybersecurity awareness and responsibilities and we engage them throughout the year with phishing awareness exercises, additional focused training, and messaging about current and persistent threats. Employees with privileged access to systems are further trained in security-by-design principles, centered on best practices for securely developing and managing software systems.

Our software development processes are governed by a structured systems development lifecycle process that is designed to review new features and system changes for adherence to security requirements prior to deployment. Our systems are further protected via a regular cadence of patching and prioritized vulnerability remediation. Lastly, the use of third-party software in our environment is governed by our third-party risk management ("TPRM") program, which is designed to assess and remediate cyber and business risks associated with vendor-provided software and services.

Integral to our cybersecurity processes is our Security Incident Response Plan ("SIRP"), designed to facilitate the timely and accurate reporting of any material cybersecurity incident. The incident management process is designed so that incidents are appropriately categorized and escalated to the Security Incident Response Team ("SIRT") for action and materiality determination. Our SIRT is comprised of senior executives including the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Information Officer, Global Vice President Security, Co-Chief Privacy Officers, General Counsel and other members as required depending on the nature of the incident. In addition to managing escalated incidents, the SIRT conducts tabletop exercises to simulate various threat scenarios, and outcomes are used to build experience and to refine the SIRP and response approaches. Korn Ferry has also maintained cyber insurance for more than a decade.

Korn Ferry has been certified by the British Standards Institute (BSI) to ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC 27018 for our key technology platforms and processes across global operations.

Governance

Board of Directors Oversight

Our Board is responsible for the oversight of the Company's overall ERM program, which includes cybersecurity risks. The Board is briefed at least annually by the Chief Information Officer on the readiness and efficacy of the cybersecurity program. These briefs include a review of the Company's cybersecurity initiatives, key security metrics, business continuity and disaster recovery plans and updates on evolving cyber threats and mitigation plans. These briefs also review significant updates to procedures, policies, and controls used to identify, manage, and mitigate cybersecurity risks. The Board is supported in this oversight by the Audit Committee, which receives regular updates from members of the executive leadership team including the Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, Chief Information Officer, and the Senior Vice President Internal Audit on emerging cybersecurity risks and issues.

Management Oversight

Management regularly assesses and identifies potential cybersecurity risks as a key component of the Company's ERM program. The Company's cyber risks are reviewed and prioritized as part of the annual Enterprise Risk Assessment and ongoing quarterly reviews. Changes in these risks are communicated at least quarterly to the Audit Committee. Management further enables regular reviews of systemic, emerging, and ongoing security and data privacy risks through a standing body, the Privacy and Security Executive Committee ("PEC/SEC") which meets quarterly and whose reporting is used to inform the Audit Committee and annual reporting to the Board of Directors. The PEC/SEC is comprised of senior management including the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Information Officer, Chief Information Officer, Global Vice President Security, Co-Chief Privacy Officers, Chief Human Resources Officer, General Counsel and other senior leaders as required.



Item 2. Properties

Our corporate office is in Los Angeles, California. We lease our corporate office as well as an additional 102 offices through which we conduct business that are located in North America, EMEA, Asia Pacific and Latin America, all of which are used by all of our business segments. As of April 30, 2024, we leased an aggregate of approximately 0.9 million square feet of office space. The leases generally have remaining terms of 1 to 13 years and contain customary terms and conditions. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs, and we do not anticipate any significant difficulty replacing such facilities or locating additional facilities to accommodate any future growth.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in litigation both as a plaintiff and a defendant, relating to claims arising out of our operations. As of the date of this report, we are not engaged in any legal proceedings that are expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Information about our Executive Officers

Name	Age as of April 30,		Position
	2024		
Gary D. Burnison	63		President and Chief Executive Officer
Robert P. Rozek	63		Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Corporate Officer
Mark Arian	63		Chief Executive Officer, Consulting
Michael Distefano	54		Chief Executive Officer, Professional Search & Interim
Jeanne MacDonald	55		Chief Executive Officer, RPO

Our executive officers serve at the discretion of our Board of Directors. There is no family relationship between any executive officer or director. The following information sets forth the business experience for at least the past five years for each of our executive officers.

Gary D. Burnison has been President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since July 2007. He was the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company from March 2002 until June 30, 2007, and Chief Operating Officer from October 2003 until June 30, 2007. Prior to joining Korn Ferry, Mr. Burnison was Principal and Chief Financial Officer of Guidance Solutions, a privately held consulting firm, from 1999 to 2001. Prior to that, he served as an executive officer and a member of the board of directors of Jefferies and Company, Inc., the principal operating subsidiary of Jefferies Group, Inc. from 1995 to 1999. Earlier, Mr. Burnison was a Partner at KPMG Peat Marwick. Mr. Burnison earned a bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Southern California.

Robert P. Rozek joined the Company in February 2012 as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer and, in December 2015, also became our Chief Corporate Officer. Prior to joining Korn Ferry, he served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Cushman & Wakefield, Inc., a privately held commercial real estate services firm, from June 2008 to February 2012. Prior to joining Cushman & Wakefield, Inc., Mr. Rozek served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Las Vegas Sands Corp., a leading global developer of destination properties (integrated resorts) that feature premium accommodations, world-class gaming and entertainment, convention and exhibition facilities and many other amenities, from 2006 to 2008. Prior to that, Mr. Rozek held senior leadership positions at Eastman Kodak, and spent five years as a Partner with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Mr. Rozek is a graduate of Canisius College in New York with a bachelor's degree in accounting.

Mark Arian joined the Company as Chief Executive Officer of Korn Ferry's Advisory segment in April 2017 and is now the Chief Executive Officer of Consulting. Prior to Korn Ferry, Mr. Arian served as a Managing Principal at Ernst & Young LLP, a multinational professional services firm that provides audit, tax, business risk, technology and security risk services, and human capital services worldwide, from March 2014 until March of 2017. In that capacity, he led the People Advisory Services—Financial Services Sector, and his responsibilities included commercial, people and key account leadership. Between 2008 and 2014, Mr. Arian held various leadership positions at AON and AON Hewitt, a provider of insurance, reinsurance, human capital and management consulting services, serving as an Executive Vice President and leading its strategic Mergers and Acquisitions ("M&A") and business transformation offering globally. Mr. Arian has also held various leadership positions at Towers Perrin (now Wills Towers Watson) including serving as the Global M&A and Global Change Management leader, and Hewitt Associates, where Mr. Arian built and led the Corporate Restructuring and Change Practice. Mr. Arian is a graduate of Duke University and holds a juris doctorate from Columbia University.



Michael Distefano has been the Chief Executive Officer of Professional Search & Interim and President of Search Innovation and Delivery Team since December 2020. Mr. Distefano joined the Company over 20 years ago in March of 2001 and served in various capacities since that time, including President of Korn Ferry Asia Pacific from May 2018 until April 2021 and prior to that as the Chief Marketing Officer from 2007 to 2021 and President of the Korn Ferry Institute. Prior to Korn Ferry, Mr. Distefano held leadership positions at GetSmart.com and Benefits Consulting, Inc. Mr. Distefano is a graduate of Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania.

Jeanne MacDonald has been the Chief Executive Officer of RPO since July 2023. Ms. MacDonald joined the Company in 1998 and worked in a variety of roles at Korn Ferry including Senior Recruiter, Business Development Director for North America RPO prior to moving into various leadership positions with the Company, including General Manager of North America RPO, Chief Sales Officer, Global Operating Executive and President of Global RPO, a role she held from 2021 to 2023, prior to her appointment as Chief Executive Officer of RPO, where she was responsible for oversight of Korn Ferry's RPO businesses. Prior to Korn Ferry, Ms. MacDonald began her career in 1990 working in the Supply Chain industry for what is now, UPS Supply Chain Solutions. She then worked for American Telephone & Telegraph (AT&T) working in both Marketing and Sales leadership roles for voice, data and Web-related services. Ms. MacDonald holds a bachelor's degree with majors in both International Relations and French from the University of Virginia.



PART II.

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Common Stock

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol KFY. On June 20, 2024, there were approximately 39,591 stockholders of record of the Company's common stock.

Performance Graph

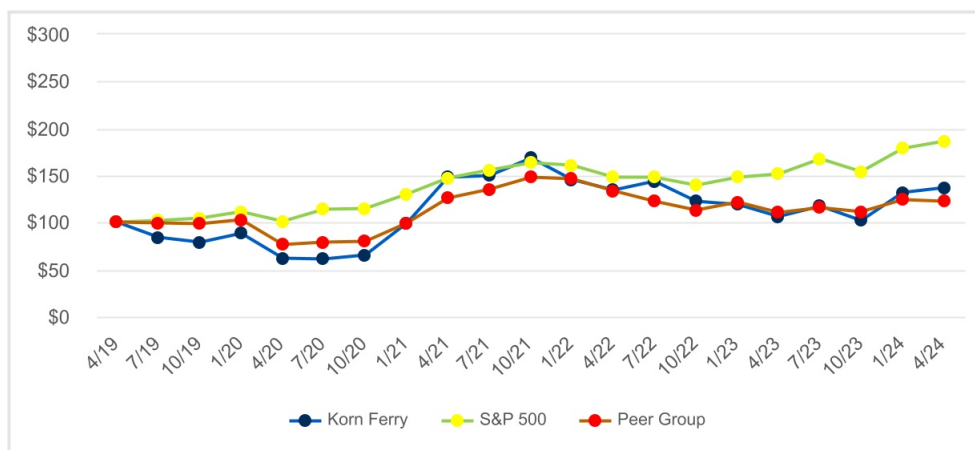
We have presented below a graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return of the Company's shares with the cumulative total stockholder return on (1) the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and (2) the company-established peer group. Cumulative total return for each of the periods shown in the performance graph is measured assuming an initial investment of \$100 on April 30, 2019 and the reinvestment of any dividends paid by the Company and any company in the peer group on the date the dividends were paid.

Our peer group is comprised of a broad number of publicly traded companies, which are principally or in significant part involved in professional services. The peer group is comprised of the following 11 companies: ASGN Inc. (ASGN), Cushman & Wakefield Plc. (CWK), FTI Consulting Inc. (FCN), Heidrick & Struggles International Inc. (HSII), Huron Consulting Group Inc. (HURN), ICF International Inc. (ICFI), Inspireity Inc. (NSP), Jones Lang Lasalle Inc. (JLL), ManpowerGroup Inc. (MAN), PageGroup Plc. (MPGPF) and Robert Half International Inc. (RHI). We believe this group of professional services firms is reflective of similar sized companies in terms of our market capitalization, with significant global exposure that mirrors our global footprint and therefore provides a meaningful comparison of stock performance. The returns of each company have been weighted according to their respective stock market capitalization at the beginning of each measurement period for the purpose of arriving at a peer group average.

The stock price performance depicted in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance. This graph will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating this Annual Report on Form 10-K into any filing by us under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent we specifically incorporate this information by reference and shall not otherwise be deemed soliciting material or deemed filed under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN (*)

Among Korn Ferry, the S&P 500 Index, and a Peer Group



Copyright© 2024 Standard & Poor's, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved.

(*) \$100 invested on April 30, 2019 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ended April 30, 2024.

Capital Allocation Approach

The Company and its Board of Directors endorse a balanced approach to capital allocation. The Company's long-term priority is to invest in growth initiatives, such as the hiring of consultants, the continued development of IP and derivative products and services, and the investment in synergistic, accretive M&A transactions that are expected to earn a return superior to the Company's cost of capital. Next, the Company's capital allocation approach contemplates the return of a



portion of excess capital to stockholders, in the form of a regular quarterly dividend, subject to the factors discussed below under “Dividends” and in more detail in the “Risk Factors” section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additionally, the Company considers share repurchases on an opportunistic basis and subject to the terms of our indebtedness, as well as using excess cash to repay the Notes. See Note 11— *Long Term Debt* for a description of the Amended Credit Agreement and indenture governing the Notes.

Dividends

On December 8, 2014, the Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy to distribute to our stockholders a regular quarterly cash dividend of \$0.10 per share. Every quarter since the adoption of the dividend policy, the Company has declared a quarterly dividend. On June 21, 2021 and 2022, the Board of Directors increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.12 per share and \$0.15 per share, respectively. On June 26, 2023, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an increase of 20% in our quarterly dividend, which increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.18 per share. On December 5, 2023, the Board of Directors approved an increase of 83% in the quarterly dividend, which increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.33 per share. On June 12, 2024, the Board of Directors approved an increase in our quarterly dividend, which increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.37 per share.

The declaration and payment of future dividends under the quarterly dividend policy will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including the Company’s earnings, capital requirements, financial conditions, the terms of the Company’s indebtedness and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant. The Board of Directors may, however, amend, revoke or suspend the dividend policy at any time and for any reason.

Stock Repurchase Program

On June 21, 2022, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the Company’s stock repurchase program of approximately \$300 million, which brought our available capacity to repurchase shares in the open market or privately negotiated transactions to \$318 million. Common stock may be repurchased from time to time in the open market or privately negotiated transactions at the Company’s discretion subject to market conditions and other factors. The Company repurchased approximately \$52.5 million, \$93.9 million and \$98.8 million of the Company’s common stock during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Any decision to execute on our stock repurchase program will depend on our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors. The Amended Credit Agreement permits us to pay dividends to our stockholders and make share repurchases so long as there is no default under the Amended Credit Agreement, the Company’s total funded debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio (as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement, the “consolidated net leverage ratio”) is no greater than 5.00 to 1.00, and we are in pro forma compliance with our financial covenant. Furthermore, our Notes allow the Company to pay \$25.0 million of dividends per fiscal year with no restrictions plus an unlimited amount of dividends so long as the Company’s consolidated total leverage ratio is not greater than 3.50 to 1.00 and the Company is not in default under the indenture governing the Notes.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table summarizes common stock repurchased by us during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased ⁽¹⁾	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly- Announced Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased under the Programs ⁽²⁾
February 1, 2024 - February 29, 2024	150,000	\$ 60.51	150,000	\$196.5 million
March 1, 2024 - March 31, 2024	106,911	\$ 65.26	105,000	\$189.7 million
April 1, 2024 - April 30, 2024	110,000	\$ 63.11	110,000	\$182.7 million
Total	366,911	\$ 62.67	365,000	

⁽¹⁾ Represents withholding of 1,911 shares to cover taxes on vested restricted shares, in addition to shares purchased as part of a publicly announced program.

⁽²⁾ On June 21, 2022, our Board of Directors approved an increase to the share repurchase program of \$300 million. The shares can be repurchased in open market transactions or privately negotiated transactions at the Company’s discretion. The share repurchase program has no expiration date. We repurchased approximately \$22.9 million of the Company’s common stock under the program during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2024.

Item 6. *Reserved*



Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K may contain certain statements that we believe are, or may be considered to be, "forward-looking" statements, within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements generally can be identified by use of statements that include phrases such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "foresee," "may," "will," "likely," "estimates," "potential," "continue" or other similar words or phrases. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, plans or goals, including the timing and anticipated impacts of our business strategy, expected demand for and relevance of our products and services, and expected results of our business diversification strategy, are also forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. The principal risk factors that could cause actual performance and future actions to differ materially from the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those relating to global and local political and or economic developments in or affecting countries where we have operations, such as inflation, global slowdowns, or recessions, competition, geopolitical tensions, shifts in global trade patterns, changes in demand for our services as a result of automation, dependence on and costs of attracting and retaining qualified and experienced consultants, impact of inflationary pressures on our profitability, maintaining our relationships with customers and suppliers and retaining key employees, maintaining our brand name and professional reputation, potential legal liability and regulatory developments, portability of client relationships, consolidation of or within the industries we serve, changes and developments in governmental laws and regulations, evolving investor and customer expectations with regard to environmental, social and governance matters, currency fluctuations in our international operations, risks related to growth, alignment of our cost structure, including as a result of recent workforce, real estate, and other restructuring initiatives, restrictions imposed by off-limits agreements, reliance on information processing systems, cybersecurity vulnerabilities or events, changes to data security, data privacy, and data protection laws, dependence on third parties for the execution of critical functions, limited protection of our intellectual property ("IP"), our ability to enhance and develop new technology, including artificial intelligence ("AI"), our ability to successfully recover from a disaster or other business continuity problems, employment liability risk, an impairment in the carrying value of goodwill and other intangible assets, treaties, or regulations on our business and our Company, deferred tax assets that we may not be able to use, our ability to develop new products and services, changes in our accounting estimates and assumptions, the utilization and billing rates of our consultants, seasonality, the expansion of social media platforms, the ability to effect acquisitions and integrate acquired businesses, resulting organizational changes, our indebtedness, the ultimate magnitude and duration of any future pandemics or similar outbreaks, and related restrictions and operational requirements that apply to our business and the businesses of our clients, and any related negative impacts on our business, employees, customers and our ability to provide services in affected regions, and the matters disclosed under the heading "Risk Factors" in the Company's Exchange Act reports, including Item 1A included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Readers are urged to consider these factors carefully in evaluating the forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are made only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and we undertake no obligation to publicly update these forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events or circumstances.

The following presentation of management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We also make available on the Investor Relations portion of our website earnings slides and other important information, which we encourage you to review.

Executive Summary

Korn Ferry (referred to herein as the "Company" or in the first-person notations "we," "our," and "us") is a leading global organizational consulting firm. We help clients synchronize strategy, operations and talent to drive superior business performance. We work with organizations to design their structures, roles and responsibilities. We help them hire the right people to bring their strategy to life. And we advise them on how to reward, develop and motivate their people.

We are pursuing a strategy to help Korn Ferry increase its focus on clients and collaborate intensively across the organization. This approach is intended to build on the best of our past and give us a clear path to the future with focused initiatives to increase our client and commercial impact. Korn Ferry is transforming how clients address their talent management needs. We have evolved from a mono-line business to a multi-faceted consultancy business, giving our consultants more frequent and expanded opportunities to engage with clients.

The Company services its clients with a core set of solutions that are anchored around talent and talent management – touching nearly every aspect of an employer's engagement with their employees. Our five core solutions are as follows: Organizational Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development, Total Rewards, and Talent Acquisition. Our colleagues engage with our clients through the delivery of one of our core solutions as a point solution sale or through combining component parts of our core solutions into an integrated solution. In either case, we are helping to solve our clients' most challenging business and human capital issues.

Further differentiating our service offerings from our competitors is the unique combination of IP, content, and data sets that we have, which permeate throughout our solution areas. For many years, we have been accumulating data around



assessments of executives and professionals, pay, success profiles, organizational engagement and design, job architecture, and candidates. Integrating this unique collection of data into our service offerings provides our colleagues with differentiated points of view and solutions, as well as the ability to demonstrate the efficacy of all of our offerings.

Our vision remains unchanged to become the premier organizational consulting firm. We believe our household brand, unparalleled IP, and diversification strategy will continue to positively influence our performance and accelerate the trajectory of thousands of organizations. Indeed, Korn Ferry is uniquely positioned as a firm relentlessly focused on synchronizing strategy, operations and talent and a firm that offers increasingly relevant solutions in a rapidly changing world. The continual advancement of technologies like generative AI creates a constant demand for workers to be upskilled or reskilled. We expect these changes and disruptions will lead to opportunities for Korn Ferry and make us more relevant than at any time in our history.

Leveraging the strong connection between our various service offering and our lines of business, we have an integrated go-to-market strategy. As we drive this strategy, a focal point for us is our Marquee and Regional account program which is comprised of about 350 of our top clients. These accounts have Global Account Leaders assigned who help to orchestrate the delivery of core and integrated solutions that cut across multiple lines of business – effectively making all of the Firm's resources available as our clients tackle their business and human capital issues. Despite near-term headwinds, such as economic uncertainty, we believe Korn Ferry is poised for continued growth. We are capitalizing on the current and growing relevance of our core and integrated solutions which, in combination with the strong connections amongst our service offerings and our acquisitive activities, drives top-line synergies that have resulted in double digit fee revenue growth rates (CAGR) over the past twenty years.

Our eight reportable segments operate through the following five lines of business:

1. **Consulting** aligns organizational structure, culture, performance, development and people to drive sustainable growth by addressing four fundamental organizational and talent needs: Organizational Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development, and Total Rewards. The Consulting teams work across our core capabilities, architecting integrated solutions and technology products to help clients execute their strategy in a digitally enabled world.
2. **Digital** develops IP and science-based talent technology products that empower our clients. Our talent products and talent platform support our clients in making critical talent decisions across the continuum from talent acquisition to talent development.
3. **Executive Search** helps organizations recruit board level, chief executive and other C-suite/senior executive and general management talent to deliver lasting impact. Our approach to placing talent brings together our research-based IP, proprietary assessments and behavioral interviewing with our practical experience to determine the ideal organizational fit. Salary benchmarking then helps us build appropriate frameworks for compensation and attraction. This business is managed and reported on a geographic basis and represents four of the Company's reportable segments (Executive Search North America, Executive Search Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"), Executive Search Asia Pacific ("APAC"), and Executive Search Latin America).
4. **Professional Search & Interim** delivers enterprise talent acquisition solutions for permanent placements at the professional level middle and upper management, and, for interim, those same levels plus senior executives. We help clients source high-quality candidates at speed and scale globally, covering single-hire to multi-hire permanent placements and interim contractors (that are focused on senior executive, information technology ("IT"), Finance & Accounting and HR roles).
5. **Recruitment Process Outsourcing ("RPO")** offers scalable recruitment outsourcing and project solutions leveraging a customized technology enabled service delivery platform and talent insights. Our scalable solutions, built on our IP, science, and data and powered by best-in-class technology and consulting expertise, enable us to act as a strategic partner in clients' quest for superior recruitment outcomes and better candidate fit.

Highlights of our performance in fiscal 2024 include:

- Approximately 80% of the executive searches we performed in fiscal 2024 were for board level, chief executive and other senior executive and general management positions. Our more than 3,700 search engagement clients in fiscal 2024 included many of the world's largest and most prestigious public and private companies.
- We have built strong client loyalty, with more than 85% of the assignments performed during fiscal 2024 having been on behalf of clients for whom we had conducted assignments in the previous three fiscal years.
- More than 75% of our revenues were generated from clients that have utilized multiple lines of our business.
- Operating income in fiscal 2024 was \$212.9 million with an operating margin of 7.7%.
- Fiscal 2024 Adjusted EBITDA was \$408.2 million with an Adjusted EBITDA margin of 14.8%.



- Our fiscal 2024 Marquee and Regional Account fee revenue generated slightly more than 37% of our consolidated fee revenue and grew 3% compared to fiscal year 2023.
- Consulting and Digital continued to show resilient business operations:
 - Consulting fee revenue grew 3% in fiscal 2024.
 - Digital fee revenue grew 3% in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023 with a 9% increase in Subscription & License fee revenue growing to \$131.0 million in fiscal 2024.

Performance Highlights

In light of the challenging macroeconomic business environment arising from persistent inflationary pressures, rising interest rates, and global economic and geopolitical uncertainty, which we expected to result in near-term slowing or declines in fee revenue, on October 23, 2023, we initiated a plan (the "Plan") intended to align our workforce with our current business realities through position eliminations, which affected approximately eight percent of the Company's employees. The Plan resulted in restructuring charges, net of \$68.6 million during fiscal 2024.

The Company evaluates performance and allocates resources based on the chief operating decision maker's review of (1) fee revenue and (2) adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA"). To the extent that such charges occur, Adjusted EBITDA excludes restructuring charges, integration/acquisition costs, certain separation costs and certain non-cash charges (goodwill, intangible asset and other impairments charges). For fiscal 2024, Adjusted EBITDA excluded \$68.6 million of restructuring charges, net, \$14.9 million of integration/acquisition costs, \$1.6 million impairment of right-of-use assets and \$1.6 million impairment of fixed assets. For fiscal 2023, Adjusted EBITDA excluded \$42.6 million of restructuring charges, net, \$14.9 million of integration/acquisition costs, \$5.5 million impairment of right-of-use assets and \$4.4 million impairment of fixed assets. For fiscal 2022, Adjusted EBITDA excluded \$7.9 million of integration/acquisition costs, \$7.4 million impairment of right-of-use assets and \$1.9 million impairment of fixed assets.

Consolidated and the subtotals of Executive Search Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin are non-GAAP financial measures and have limitations as analytical tools. They should not be viewed as a substitute for financial information determined in accordance with United States ("U.S.") generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of the Company's results as reported under GAAP. In addition, they may not necessarily be comparable to non-GAAP performance measures that may be presented by other companies.

Management believes the presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures provides meaningful supplemental information regarding Korn Ferry's performance by excluding certain charges, items of income and other items that may not be indicative of Korn Ferry's ongoing operating results. The use of these non-GAAP financial measures facilitates comparisons to Korn Ferry's historical performance and the identification of operating trends that may otherwise be distorted by the factors discussed above. Korn Ferry includes these non-GAAP financial measures because management believes it is useful to investors in allowing for greater transparency with respect to supplemental information used by management in its evaluation of Korn Ferry's ongoing operations and financial and operational decision-making. The accounting policies for the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, except that the above noted items are excluded to arrive at Adjusted EBITDA. Management further believes that Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by investors and other interested parties to measure operating performance among companies with different capital structures, effective tax rates and tax attributes and capitalized asset values, all of which can vary substantially from company to company.

Critical Accounting Policies

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements. Preparation of our periodic filings requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions and changes in the estimates are reported in current operations as new information is learned or upon the amounts becoming fixed and determinable. In preparing our consolidated financial statements and accounting for the underlying transactions and balances, we apply our accounting policies as disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements. We consider the policies discussed below as critical to an understanding of our consolidated financial statements because their application places the most significant demands on management's judgment and estimates. Specific risks for these critical accounting policies are described in the following paragraphs. Senior management has discussed the development, selection and key assumptions of the critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

Revenue Recognition. Substantially all fee revenue is derived from talent and organizational consulting services and digital sales, stand-alone or as part of a solution, fees for professional services related to executive and professional recruitment performed on a retained basis, interim services and RPO, either stand-alone or as part of a solution.



Revenue is recognized when control of the goods and services are transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods and services. Revenue contracts with customers are evaluated based on the five-step model outlined in Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") 606 ("ASC 606"), Revenue from Contracts with Customers: 1) identify the contract with a customer; 2) identify the performance obligation(s) in the contract; 3) determine the transaction price; 4) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligation(s); and 5) recognize revenue when (or as) each performance obligation is satisfied.

Consulting fee revenue is primarily recognized as services are rendered, measured by total hours incurred as a percentage of total estimated hours at completion. It is possible that updated estimates for consulting engagements may vary from initial estimates with such updates being recognized in the period of determination. Depending on the timing of billings and services rendered, we accrue or defer revenue as appropriate.

Digital fee revenue is generated from IP based software products enabling large-scale talent programs for pay, talent development, engagement, and assessment and is consumed directly by an end user or indirectly through a consulting engagement. Revenue is recognized as services are delivered and we have a legally enforceable right to payment. Revenue also comes from the sale of our product subscriptions, which are considered symbolic IP due to the dynamic nature of the content. As a result, revenue is recognized over the term of the contract. Functional IP licenses grant customers the right to use IP content via the delivery of a flat file. Because the IP content license has significant stand-alone functionality, revenue is recognized upon delivery and when an enforceable right to payment exists. Revenue for tangible and digital products sold by the Company, such as books and digital files, is recognized when these products are shipped.

Fee revenue from executive and professional search activities is generally one-third of the estimated first-year cash compensation of the placed candidate, plus a percentage of the fee to cover indirect engagement-related expenses. In addition to the search retainer, an uptick fee is billed when the actual compensation awarded by the client for a placement is higher than the estimated compensation. In the aggregate, upticks have been a relatively consistent percentage of the original estimated fee; therefore, we estimate upticks using the expected value method based on historical data on a portfolio basis. In a standard search engagement, there is one performance obligation, which is the promise to undertake a search. We generally recognize such revenue over the course of a search and when we are legally entitled to payment as outlined in the billing terms of the contract. Any revenues associated with services that are provided on a contingent basis are recognized once the contingency is resolved, as this is when control is transferred to the customer. These assumptions determine the timing of revenue recognition for the reported period. In addition to talent acquisition for permanent placement roles, the Professional Search & Interim segment also offers recruitment services for interim roles. Interim roles are short term in duration, generally less than 12 months. Generally, each interim role is a separate performance obligation. We recognize fee revenue over the duration that the interim resources' services are provided which also aligns to the contracted invoicing plan and enforceable right to payment.

RPO fee revenue is generated through two distinct phases: 1) the implementation phase and 2) the post-implementation recruitment phase. The fees associated with the implementation phase are recognized over the period that the related implementation services are provided. The post-implementation recruitment phase represents end-to-end recruiting services to clients for which there are both fixed and variable fees, which are recognized over the period that the related recruiting services are performed.

Carrying Values. Valuations are required under GAAP to determine the carrying value of various assets. Goodwill is our most significant asset for which management is required to prepare a valuation. Management must identify whether events have occurred that may impact the carrying value of goodwill and make assumptions regarding future events, such as cash flows and profitability. Differences between the assumptions used to prepare these valuations and actual results could materially impact the carrying amount of these assets and our operating results.

Fair value of goodwill for purposes of the goodwill impairment test when performing the quantitative test is determined utilizing (1) a discounted cash flow analysis based on forecasted cash flows (including estimated underlying revenue and operating income growth rates) discounted using an estimated weighted-average cost of capital for market participants and (2) a market approach, utilizing observable market data such as comparable companies in similar lines of business that are publicly traded or which are part of a public or private transaction (to the extent available). We also reconcile the results of these analyses to its market capitalization. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, goodwill is considered potentially impaired and further tests are performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any.

As of January 31, 2024, we completed our annual qualitative test which did not indicate any impairment. During the fourth quarter, we voluntarily changed the date of the annual impairment test from January 31 to February 1. This voluntary change is preferable under the circumstances as it results in better alignment with our annual operating plan process. This voluntary change in accounting principle related to the annual impairment testing date was applied prospectively and did not delay, accelerate or avoid an impairment charge. The quantitative test performed on February 1, 2024 did not indicate any impairment and as a result, no impairment charge was recognized. While historical performance and current expectations have resulted in fair values of goodwill in excess of carrying values, if our assumptions are not realized, it is possible that in the future an impairment charge may need to be recorded. However, it is not possible at this time to determine if an impairment charge would result or if such a charge would be material. Fair value determinations require considerable judgment and are sensitive to changes in underlying assumptions and factors. As a result, there can be no assurance that the estimates and assumptions made for purposes of the annual goodwill impairment test will prove to be accurate



predictions of the future. There was no indication of potential impairment through April 30, 2024 that would have required further testing.

Examples of events or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to negatively affect the underlying key assumptions and ultimately impact the estimated fair value of the reporting units may include such items as follows:

- A prolonged downturn in the business environment in which the reporting units operate including a longer than anticipated public health crisis;
- An economic climate that significantly differs from our future profitability assumptions in timing or degree;
- The deterioration of the labor markets;
- Volatility in equity and debt markets;
- Competition and disruption in our core business; and
- Technological advances such as artificial intelligence that impact labor markets and can diminish the value of our IP.

Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the results of our operations as a percentage of fee revenue:

(Numbers may not total exactly due to rounding)

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Fee revenue	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Reimbursed out-of-pocket engagement expenses	1.2	1.0	0.6
Total revenue	101.2	101.0	100.6
Compensation and benefits	66.8	67.1	66.3
General and administrative expenses	9.4	9.5	9.0
Reimbursed expenses	1.2	1.0	0.6
Cost of services	10.9	8.4	4.4
Depreciation and amortization	2.8	2.4	2.4
Restructuring charges, net	2.5	1.5	—
Operating income	7.7	11.2	17.9
Net income	6.2 %	7.5 %	12.6 %
Net income attributable to Korn Ferry	6.1 %	7.4 %	12.4 %



The following tables summarize the results of our operations:

(Numbers may not total exactly due to rounding)

	Year Ended April 30,					
	2024		2023		2022	
	Dollars	%	Dollars	%	Dollars	%
	(dollars in thousands)					
Fee revenue						
Consulting	\$ 695,007	25.1 %	\$ 677,001	23.9 %	\$ 650,204	24.8 %
Digital	366,699	13.3	354,651	12.5	349,025	13.3
Executive Search:						
North America	506,927	18.4	562,139	19.8	605,704	23.1
EMEA	184,516	6.7	187,014	6.6	182,192	6.9
Asia Pacific	85,863	3.1	95,598	3.4	118,596	4.5
Latin America	28,937	1.0	31,047	1.1	29,069	1.1
Total Executive Search	806,243	29.2	875,798	30.9	935,561	35.6
Professional Search & Interim	540,615	19.6	503,395	17.7	297,096	11.3
RPO	354,107	12.8	424,563	15.0	394,832	15.0
Total fee revenue	2,762,671	100.0 %	2,835,408	100.0 %	2,626,718	100.0 %
Reimbursed out-of-pocket engagement expense	32,834		28,428		16,737	
Total revenue	\$ 2,795,505		\$ 2,863,836		\$ 2,643,455	

In the tables that follow, the Company presents a subtotal for Executive Search Adjusted EBITDA and a single percentage for Executive Search Adjusted EBITDA margin, which reflects the aggregate of all of the individual Executive Search Regions. These figures are non-GAAP financial measures and are presented as they are consistent with the Company's lines of business and are financial metrics used by the Company's investor base.

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	Consolidated		
	(in thousands)		
Fee revenue	\$ 2,762,671	\$ 2,835,408	\$ 2,626,718
Total revenue	\$ 2,795,505	\$ 2,863,836	\$ 2,643,455
Net income attributable to Korn Ferry	\$ 169,154	\$ 209,529	\$ 326,360
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	3,407	3,525	4,485
Other (income) loss, net	(30,681)	(5,261)	11,880
Interest expense, net	20,968	25,864	25,293
Income tax provision	50,081	82,683	102,056
Operating income	212,929	316,340	470,074
Depreciation and amortization	77,966	68,335	63,521
Other income (loss), net	30,681	5,261	(11,880)
Integration/acquisition costs	14,866	14,922	7,906
Impairment of fixed assets	1,575	4,375	1,915
Impairment of right of use assets	1,629	5,471	7,392
Restructuring charges, net	68,558	42,573	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 408,204	\$ 457,277	\$ 538,928
Adjusted EBITDA margin	14.8 %	16.1 %	20.5 %



	Year Ended April 30, 2024			
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA margin
	(dollars in thousands)			
Consulting	\$ 695,007	\$ 706,805	\$ 114,260	16.4 %
Digital	366,699	366,924	108,669	29.6 %
Executive Search:				
North America	506,927	513,545	120,710	23.8 %
EMEA	184,516	185,552	25,902	14.0 %
Asia Pacific	85,863	86,273	18,923	22.0 %
Latin America	28,937	28,956	5,571	19.3 %
Total Executive Search	806,243	814,326	171,106	21.2 %
Professional Search & Interim	540,615	544,453	101,868	18.8 %
RPO	354,107	362,997	40,399	11.4 %
Corporate	—	—	(128,098)	
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,762,671</u>	<u>\$ 2,795,505</u>	<u>\$ 408,204</u>	14.8 %

	Year Ended April 30, 2023			
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA margin
	(dollars in thousands)			
Consulting	\$ 677,001	\$ 686,979	\$ 108,502	16.0 %
Digital	354,651	354,967	97,458	27.5 %
Executive Search:				
North America	562,139	568,212	140,850	25.1 %
EMEA	187,014	188,114	31,380	16.8 %
Asia Pacific	95,598	95,956	24,222	25.3 %
Latin America	31,047	31,054	9,370	30.2 %
Total Executive Search	875,798	883,336	205,822	23.5 %
Professional Search & Interim	503,395	507,058	110,879	22.0 %
RPO	424,563	431,496	52,588	12.4 %
Corporate	—	—	(117,972)	
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,835,408</u>	<u>\$ 2,863,836</u>	<u>\$ 457,277</u>	16.1 %



	Year Ended April 30, 2022			
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA margin
	(dollars in thousands)			
Consulting	\$ 650,204	\$ 654,199	\$ 116,108	17.9 %
Digital	349,025	349,437	110,050	31.5 %
Executive Search:				
North America	605,704	609,258	181,615	30.0 %
EMEA	182,192	182,866	31,804	17.5 %
Asia Pacific	118,596	118,705	35,105	29.6 %
Latin America	29,069	29,079	9,089	31.3 %
Total Executive Search	935,561	939,908	257,613	27.5 %
Professional Search & Interim	297,096	297,974	106,015	35.7 %
RPO	394,832	401,937	59,126	15.0 %
Corporate	—	—	(109,984)	
Consolidated	\$ 2,626,718	\$ 2,643,455	\$ 538,928	20.5 %

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2023 includes a discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations for fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 in Item 7 of Part II, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Fiscal 2024 Compared to Fiscal 2023

Fee Revenue

Fee Revenue. Fee revenue decreased by \$72.7 million, or 3%, to \$2,762.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$2,835.4 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$13.5 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Fee revenue decreased primarily due to decreases in demand for our permanent placement talent acquisition offerings, which include Executive Search, Professional Search Permanent Placement and RPO. This decrease was primarily due to a decline in demand driven by the challenging global economic environment. This was partially offset by the increase in fee revenue in the interim portion of the Professional Search & Interim, resulting from the acquisitions of Infinity Consulting Solutions and Salo (collectively "the Acquired Companies"), which were effective on August 1, 2022 and February 1, 2023, respectively, and increases in Consulting and Digital fee revenue.

Consulting. Consulting reported fee revenue of \$695.0 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$18.0 million, or 3%, compared to \$677.0 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in fee revenue was mainly driven by increases in demand for our organizational strategy offering and assessment & succession solutions. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$2.1 million, compared to fiscal 2023.

Digital. Digital reported fee revenue of \$366.7 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$12.0 million, or 3%, compared to \$354.7 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in fee revenue was mainly driven by increases in demand for organizational strategy, leadership and professional development, and sales of total rewards. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$0.8 million, compared to fiscal 2023.

Executive Search North America. Executive Search North America reported fee revenue of \$506.9 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$55.2 million, or 10%, compared to \$562.1 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted fee revenue by \$0.6 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. North America's fee revenue decreased due to an 11% decrease in the number of engagements billed, driven by a decline in demand for executive searches as a result of clients being affected by the challenging economic environment, partially offset by a 1% increase in the weighted-average fees billed per engagement (calculated using local currency) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Executive Search EMEA. Executive Search EMEA reported fee revenue of \$184.5 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$2.5 million, or 1%, compared to \$187.0 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$7.0 million, or 4%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in fee revenue was primarily due to a 7% decrease in the number of engagements billed, partially offset by a 2% increase in the weighted-average fees billed per engagement (calculated using local currency) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Executive Search Asia Pacific. Executive Search Asia Pacific reported fee revenue of \$85.9 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$9.7 million, or 10%, compared to \$95.6 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted fee revenue by \$2.2 million, or 2%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in fee revenue was due to a 15% decrease in the number of engagements billed, partially offset by an 8% increase in the weighted-average fees billed per engagement (calculated using local currency) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.



Executive Search Latin America. Executive Search Latin America reported fee revenue of \$28.9 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$2.1 million, or 7%, compared to \$31.0 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$1.5 million, or 5%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in fee revenue was due to a 16% decrease in the number of engagements billed, partially offset by a 5% increase in the weighted-average fees billed per engagement (calculated using local currency) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Professional Search & Interim. Professional Search & Interim reported fee revenue of \$540.6 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$37.2 million, or 7%, compared to \$503.4 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$1.5 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase in fee revenue was due to an increase in interim fee revenue of \$94.8 million, mainly driven by the Acquired Companies. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in permanent placement fee revenue of \$57.6 million.

RPO. RPO reported fee revenue of \$354.1 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$70.5 million, or 17%, compared to \$424.6 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted fee revenue by \$3.4 million, or 1%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in fee revenue was primarily due to a decline in the number of placements being requested by existing clients as a result of clients being affected by the challenging economic environment as well as clients "labor hoarding" during fiscal 2024.

Compensation and Benefits

Compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$57.0 million, or 3%, to \$1,844.2 million in fiscal 2024 from \$1,901.2 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$11.8 million, or 1%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in salaries and related payroll taxes of \$85.8 million driven by an 8% decrease in average headcount in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Also contributing to the decrease was a \$19.4 million decrease in performance-related bonus expense due to lower fee revenues in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease was partially offset by higher deferred compensation expenses of \$29.7 million as a result of an increase in the fair value of participants' accounts, a \$9.2 million increase in severance due to lay-offs that took place during the year, \$5.7 million more in integration and acquisition costs and an increase in the amortization of long-term awards of \$4.4 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Consulting compensation and benefits expense increased by \$6.0 million, or 1%, to \$484.5 million in fiscal 2024 from \$478.5 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$2.6 million, or 1%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to increases in deferred compensation of \$4.3 million as a result of increases in the fair value of participants' accounts and a \$1.8 million increase in severance due to more lay-offs in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Digital compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$1.2 million, or 1%, to \$187.9 million in fiscal 2024 from \$189.1 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$0.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in salaries and related payroll taxes of \$9.0 million driven by a 2% decrease in average headcount and a decrease in restricted stock compensation expense of \$2.5 million, partially offset by increases in performance-related bonus expense of \$5.8 million and commission expense of \$3.3 million driven by the segment revenue growth in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, and a \$1.7 million increase in the amortization of long-term awards.

Executive Search North America compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$14.9 million, or 4%, to \$371.2 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$386.1 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$0.3 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to decreases in performance-related bonus expense of \$28.1 million due to lower segment fee revenue and salaries and related payroll taxes of \$5.8 million driven by a 4% decrease in average headcount. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was partially offset by a higher deferred compensation expense of \$21.0 million as a result of increases in the fair value of participants' accounts in fiscal 2024 compared to 2023.

Executive Search EMEA compensation and benefits expense increased by \$1.2 million, or 1%, to \$141.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$140.5 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$4.4 million, or 3%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to an increase in severance expense of \$4.4 million due to the lay-offs that took place in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in performance-related bonus expense of \$2.3 million due to lower segment fee revenue and a \$1.0 million decrease in salaries and related payroll taxes driven by a 1% decrease in average headcount.

Executive Search Asia Pacific compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$3.1 million, or 5%, to \$58.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$61.9 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$1.1 million, or 2%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in performance-related bonus expense of \$1.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023 due to lower segment fee revenue and a decrease in salaries and related payroll taxes of \$0.7 million driven by a 5% decrease in average headcount.



Executive Search Latin America compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$1.7 million, or 8%, to \$18.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$20.4 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$1.0 million, or 5%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in performance-related bonus expense of \$1.5 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023 due to lower segment fee revenue.

Professional Search & Interim compensation and benefits expense increased by \$1.1 million to \$224.4 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$223.3 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$0.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The increase in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to increases in integration/acquisition costs of \$5.7 million due to the acquisitions of the Acquired Companies and higher deferred compensation expense of \$2.2 million as a result of increases in the fair value of participants' accounts. Further contributing to the increase in compensation and benefits expense were increases in employee insurance of \$1.7 million and performance-related bonus expense of \$1.4 million, partially offset by lower salaries and related payroll taxes of \$5.7 million due to a 3% reduction in average headcount and a decrease in commission expense of \$4.4 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

RPO compensation and benefits expense decreased by \$54.7 million, or 16%, to \$284.3 million in fiscal 2024 from \$339.0 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates unfavorably impacted compensation and benefits by \$3.4 million, or 1%, in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in compensation and benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in salaries and related payroll taxes of \$56.0 million driven by a 15% decrease in average headcount in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Average headcount declined due to cost reduction actions and attrition.

Corporate compensation and benefits expense increased by \$10.2 million, or 16%, to \$72.6 million in fiscal 2024 from \$62.4 million in fiscal 2023. The increase was primarily due to increases in restricted stock compensation expense of \$4.9 million and higher deferred compensation expense of \$2.1 million due to an increase in the fair value of participants' accounts in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Also contributing to the increase in compensation and benefits expense was a decrease in the cash surrender value ("CSV") of company-owned life insurance ("COLI") of \$1.8 million as a result of less death benefits recorded in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$9.5 million, or 4%, to \$259.0 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$268.5 million in fiscal 2023. Exchange rates favorably impacted general and administrative expenses by \$0.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to decreases in impairment of fixed and right-of-use assets of \$6.6 million, integration/acquisition costs of \$5.8 million and legal and professional expenses of \$4.5 million in the fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. The decrease was partially offset by higher marketing and business development expenses of \$4.5 million and an increase in foreign exchange loss of \$2.5 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Consulting general and administrative expenses decreased by \$3.2 million, or 6%, to \$54.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$57.9 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a decrease in impairment of fixed and right-of-use assets of \$5.4 million, partially offset by higher bad debt expense of \$1.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Digital general and administrative expenses decreased by \$0.7 million, or 2%, to \$39.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$40.6 million in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search North America general and administrative expenses decreased by \$0.2 million, or 1%, to \$32.2 million in fiscal 2024 from \$32.4 million in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search EMEA general and administrative expenses increased by \$2.1 million, or 14%, to \$16.8 million in fiscal 2024 from \$14.7 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in premise and office expense of \$1.0 million, of which \$0.4 million is related to the impairment of right-of-use assets associated with the reduction of the Company's real estate footprint. Also contributing to the increase was a foreign exchange loss of \$0.2 million in fiscal 2024 compared to a foreign exchange gain of \$0.4 million in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search Asia Pacific general and administrative expenses decreased by \$0.9 million, or 9%, to \$8.8 million in fiscal 2024 from \$9.7 million in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search Latin America general and administrative expenses increased by \$3.4 million, or 243%, to \$4.8 million in fiscal 2024 from \$1.4 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a foreign exchange loss of \$0.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to a foreign exchange gain of \$1.4 million in fiscal 2023.

Professional Search & Interim general and administrative expenses decreased by \$6.0 million, or 20%, to \$24.3 million in fiscal 2024 from \$30.3 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to decreases in bad debt expense of \$2.6 million and integration/acquisition costs of \$2.1 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023 and impairment of fixed and right-of-use assets of \$0.6 million incurred in fiscal 2023.



RPO general and administrative expenses decreased by \$2.5 million, or 12%, to \$18.8 million in fiscal 2024 from \$21.3 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a foreign exchange gain of \$0.1 million in fiscal 2024 compared to a foreign exchange loss of \$1.2 million in fiscal 2023 and a decrease in premise and office expense of \$0.9 million.

Corporate general and administrative expenses decreased by \$1.3 million, or 2%, to \$58.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$60.1 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease was primarily due to lower legal and other professional fees of \$5.3 million and a decrease in integration/acquisition costs of \$3.6 million, partially offset by increases in marketing and business development expenses of \$4.0 million and computer license expense of \$1.7 million and a decrease in foreign exchange gain of \$1.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Cost of Services Expense

Cost of services expense consists of contractor and product costs related to the delivery of various services and products through Consulting, Digital, Professional Search & Interim and RPO. Cost of services expense was \$300.0 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$61.5 million, or 26%, compared to \$238.5 million in fiscal 2023. Professional Search & Interim accounts for \$54.8 million of the increase primarily due to the Acquired Companies, which perform a significant amount of interim services. Interim services have a higher cost of service expense as compared to the Company's other segments. The rest of the increase was from the Consulting and Digital segments due to an increase in fee revenue in the segments. Cost of services expense, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 11% and 8% in fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$78.0 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$9.7 million, or 14%, compared to \$68.3 million in fiscal 2023. The increase was primarily due to technology investments made in the current and prior year, and an increase in amortization of intangible assets due to the Acquired Companies.

Restructuring Charges, Net

During the second quarter of fiscal 2024, we implemented the Plan to eliminate excess capacity resulting from a challenging and uncertain macroeconomic business environment. As a result, in fiscal 2024, the Company recorded restructuring charges, net of \$68.6 million. In fiscal 2023, the Company implemented a separate restructuring plan to eliminate excess capacity resulting from the challenging macroeconomic business environment impacting demand and to realign our workforce with our business needs and objectives and as a result recorded restructuring charges, net of \$42.6 million.

Net Income Attributable to Korn Ferry

Net income attributable to Korn Ferry was \$169.2 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$40.3 million, or 19%, compared to \$209.5 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in net income attributable to Korn Ferry was primarily due to a decrease in fee revenue combined with an increase in cost of services as a result of the Acquired Companies. Further contributing to the decrease in net income attributable to Korn Ferry was an increase in the restructuring charges, net recorded during fiscal 2024 in order to align our workforce to the challenging macroeconomic business environment. The decrease in net income was partially offset by decreases in compensation and benefits expenses, income tax provision and general and administrative expenses and an increase in other income, net due to greater gains from the increase in the fair value of our marketable securities that are held in trust for the settlement of the Company's obligation under the ECAP in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Net income attributable to Korn Ferry, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 6% in fiscal 2024 compared to 7% in fiscal 2023.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA was \$408.2 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$49.1 million, or 11%, compared to \$457.3 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was driven by a decrease in fee revenue combined with an increase in cost of services, partially offset by decreases in compensation and benefits expense (excluding integration/acquisition costs), and an increase in other income driven by the increases in the value of our marketable securities (that are held in trust to satisfy obligations under our deferred compensation plan) due to market movements in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 15% in fiscal 2024 compared to 16% in fiscal 2023.

Consulting Adjusted EBITDA was \$114.3 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$5.8 million, or 5%, compared to \$108.5 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in Adjusted EBITDA was driven by an increase in fee revenue, partially offset by increases in compensation and benefits expense and cost of services expense in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Consulting Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 16% in both fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023.

Digital Adjusted EBITDA was \$108.7 million in fiscal 2024, an increase of \$11.2 million, or 11%, compared to \$97.5 million in fiscal 2023. The increase in Adjusted EBITDA was mainly driven by an increase in fee revenue combined with a decrease in compensation and benefits expense, partially offset by an increase in cost of services expense in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Digital Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 30% in fiscal 2024 compared to 27% in fiscal 2023.



Executive Search North America Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$20.2 million, or 14%, to \$120.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$140.9 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was primarily driven by a decrease in the segment fee revenue, partially offset by a decrease in compensation and benefits expense and an increase in other income driven by the increases in the value of our marketable securities (that are held in trust to satisfy obligations under our deferred compensation plan) due to market movements in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Executive Search North America Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 24% in fiscal 2024 compared to 25% in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search EMEA Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$5.5 million, or 18%, to \$25.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$31.4 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was driven by lower fee revenue in the segment coupled with increases in compensation and benefits expense and general and administrative expenses (excluding impairment charges) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Executive Search EMEA Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 14% in fiscal 2024 compared to 17% in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search Asia Pacific Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$5.3 million, or 22%, to \$18.9 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$24.2 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was primarily driven by lower fee revenue in the segment, partially offset by decreases in compensation and benefits expense and general and administrative expenses in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Executive Search Asia Pacific Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 22% in fiscal 2024 compared to 25% in fiscal 2023.

Executive Search Latin America Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$3.8 million, or 40%, to \$5.6 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$9.4 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was driven by lower fee revenue in the segment and an increase in general and administrative expenses, partially offset by a decrease in compensation and benefits expense in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Executive Search Latin America Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 19% in fiscal 2024 compared to 30% in fiscal 2023.

Professional Search & Interim Adjusted EBITDA was \$101.9 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$9.0 million, or 8%, compared to \$110.9 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was mainly driven by higher cost of services expense, partially offset by higher fee revenue in the segment driven by the Acquired Companies and decreases in compensation and benefits expense (excluding integration/acquisition costs) and general and administrative expenses (excluding impairment charges and integration/acquisition costs). Professional Search & Interim Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 19% in fiscal 2024 compared to 22% in fiscal 2023.

RPO Adjusted EBITDA was \$40.4 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$12.2 million, or 23%, compared to \$52.6 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was mainly driven by lower fee revenue in the segment, partially offset by decreases in compensation and benefits expense and general and administrative expenses (excluding impairment charges) in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. RPO Adjusted EBITDA, as a percentage of fee revenue, was 11% in fiscal 2024 compared to 12% in fiscal 2023.

Other Income, Net

Other income, net was \$30.7 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$5.3 million in fiscal 2023. The difference was primarily due to greater gains from the increase in the fair value of our marketable securities that are held in trust for the settlement of the Company's obligation under the ECAP in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net primarily relates to our Notes issued in December 2019, borrowings under our COLI policies and interest cost related to our deferred compensation plans, which are partially offset by interest earned on cash and cash equivalent balances. Interest expense, net was \$21.0 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$25.9 million in fiscal 2023. Interest expense, net decreased due to an increase in interest income earned on cash and cash equivalent balances as a result of higher interest rates in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Income Tax Provision

The provision for income tax was \$50.1 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$82.7 million in fiscal 2023. This reflects a 22.5% effective tax rate for fiscal 2024 compared to a 28.0% effective tax rate for fiscal 2023. In addition to the impact of U.S. state income taxes and jurisdictional mix of earnings, which generally create variability in our effective tax rate over time, the lower effective tax rate in fiscal 2024 was primarily due to a \$9.7 million non-recurring tax benefit from actions taken in connection with the worldwide minimum tax that resulted in the release of a valuation allowance. The fiscal 2023 effective tax rate was higher due to a tax expense recorded for withholding taxes that were not eligible for credit.

Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest represents the portion of a subsidiary's net earnings that are attributable to shares of such subsidiary not held by Korn Ferry that are included in the consolidated results of income. Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest was \$3.4 million and \$3.5 million in fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively.



Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company and its Board of Directors endorse a balanced approach to capital allocation. The Company's long-term priority is to invest in growth initiatives, such as the hiring of consultants, the continued development of IP and derivative products and services and the investment in synergistic, accretive merger and acquisition transactions that are expected to earn a return that is superior to the Company's cost of capital. Next, the Company's capital allocation approach contemplates the return of a portion of excess capital to stockholders, in the form of a regular quarterly dividend, subject to the factors discussed below and in the "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additionally, the Company considers share repurchases on an opportunistic basis and subject to the terms of our Amended Credit Agreement (defined below) and Notes, as well as using excess cash to repay the Notes.

On December 16, 2019, we completed a private placement of the Notes with a \$400.0 million principal amount pursuant to Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Notes were issued with a \$4.5 million discount and will mature December 15, 2027, with interest payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, that commenced on June 15, 2020. The Notes represent senior unsecured obligations that rank equally in right of payment to all existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. We may redeem the Notes prior to maturity, subject to certain limitations and premiums defined in the indenture governing the Notes. The Notes are guaranteed by each of our existing and future wholly owned domestic subsidiaries to the extent such subsidiaries guarantee our obligations under the Credit Agreement (defined below). The indenture governing the Notes requires that, upon the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Decline (each as defined in the indenture), we shall make an offer to purchase all of the Notes at 101% of their principal amount, and accrued and unpaid interest. We used the proceeds from the offering of the Notes to repay \$276.9 million outstanding under our prior revolving credit facility and to pay expenses and fees in connection therewith. As of April 30, 2024, the fair value of the Notes was \$380.5 million, which is based on borrowing rates currently required of notes with similar terms, maturity and credit risk.

On June 24, 2022, we entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to our December 16, 2019 Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"; as amended by the Amendment, the "Amended Credit Agreement") with the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, National Association as administrative agent, to, among other things (i) extend the existing maturity date of the revolving facility to June 24, 2027, (ii) provide for a new delayed draw term loan facility as described below, (iii) replace the London interbank offered rate with Term SOFR, and (iv) replace the existing financial covenants with financial covenants described below. The Amended Credit Agreement provides for five-year senior secured credit facilities in an aggregate amount of \$1,150.0 million comprised of a \$650.0 million revolving credit facility (the "Revolver") and a \$500.0 million delayed draw term loan facility with the delayed draw having an expiration date of June 23, 2023 (the "Delayed Draw Facility", and together with the Revolver, the "Credit Facilities"). The Amended Credit Agreement also provides that, under certain circumstances, the Company may incur term loans or increase the aggregate principal amount of revolving commitments by an aggregate amount of up to \$250 million plus an unlimited amount subject to a consolidated secured net leverage ratio of 3.25 to 1.00. See Note 11 — *Long-Term Debt* for a further description of the Amended Credit Agreement. The Company has a total of \$645.5 million and \$1,145.4 million available under the Credit Facilities after \$4.5 million and \$4.6 million of standby letters of credit have been issued as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Of the amount available under the Credit Facilities as of April 30, 2023, \$500.0 million was under the Delayed Draw Facility that expired on June 24, 2023. The Company had a total of \$13.2 million and \$11.5 million of standby letters with other financial institutions as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The standby letters of credit were generally issued as a result of entering into office premise leases.

On December 8, 2014, the Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy to distribute to our stockholders a regular quarterly cash dividend of \$0.10 per share. Every quarter since the adoption of the dividend policy, the Company has declared a quarterly dividend. On June 21, 2021 and 2022, the Board of Directors increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.12 per share and \$0.15 per share, respectively. On June 26, 2023, the Board of Directors approved an increase of 20% in the quarterly dividend, which increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.18 per share. On December 5, 2023, the Board of Directors approved an increase of 83% in the quarterly dividend, which increased the quarterly dividend to \$0.33 per share. On June 12, 2024, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the quarterly dividend to \$0.37 per share. The Amended Credit Agreement permits us to pay dividends to our stockholders and make share repurchases so long as there is no default under the Amended Credit Agreement, our total funded debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio (as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement, the "consolidated net leverage ratio") is no greater than 5.00 to 1.00, and we are in pro forma compliance with our financial covenant. Furthermore, our Notes allow us to pay \$25.0 million of dividends per fiscal year with no restrictions plus an unlimited amount of dividends so long as our consolidated total leverage ratio is not greater than 3.50 to 1.00, and there is no default under the indenture governing the Notes. The declaration and payment of future dividends under the quarterly dividend program will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including our earnings, capital requirements, financial conditions, the terms of our indebtedness and other factors our Board of Directors may deem to be relevant. Our Board of Directors may, however, amend, revoke or suspend our dividend policy at any time and for any reason.

On June 21, 2022, our Board of Directors approved an increase to the share repurchase program of approximately \$300 million, which at the time brought our available capacity to repurchase shares in the open market or privately negotiated transactions to \$318.0 million. The Company repurchased approximately \$52.5 million and \$93.9 million of the Company's stock during fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023, respectively. As of April 30, 2024, \$182.7 million remained available for common



stock repurchases under our share repurchase program. Any decision to continue to execute our currently outstanding share repurchase program will depend on our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Our primary source of liquidity is the fee revenue generated from our operations, supplemented by our borrowing capacity under our Amended Credit Agreement. Our performance is subject to the general level of economic activity in the geographic regions and the industries we service. We believe, based on current economic conditions, that our cash on hand and funds from operations and the Amended Credit Agreement will be sufficient to meet anticipated working capital, capital expenditures, general corporate requirements, debt repayments, share repurchases and dividend payments under our dividend policy during the next 12 months and thereafter for the foreseeable future. However, if the national or global economy, credit market conditions and/or labor markets were to deteriorate in the future, including as a result of ongoing macroeconomic uncertainty due to inflation and a potential recession, such changes have and could put further negative pressure on demand for our services and affect our operating cash flows. If these conditions were to persist over an extended period of time, we may incur negative cash flows and it might require us to access additional borrowings under the Amended Credit Agreement to meet our capital needs and/or discontinue our share repurchases and dividend policy.

Cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities were \$1,195.4 million and \$1,067.9 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Net of amounts held in trust for deferred compensation plans and accrued bonuses, cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities were \$606.4 million and \$488.2 million at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, we held \$393.8 million and \$395.2 million, respectively of cash and cash equivalents in foreign locations, net of amounts held in trust for deferred compensation plans and to pay accrued bonuses. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less. Marketable securities consist of mutual funds and investments in commercial paper, corporate notes/bonds and U.S. Treasury and Agency securities. The primary objectives of our investment in mutual funds are to meet the obligations under certain of our deferred compensation plans, while the commercial paper, corporate notes/bonds and U.S. Treasury and Agency securities are available for general corporate purposes.

As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, marketable securities of \$254.4 million and \$223.9 million, respectively, included equity securities of \$219.9 million (net of gross unrealized gains of \$27.0 million and gross unrealized losses of \$1.2 million) and \$187.8 million (net of gross unrealized gains of \$9.5 million and gross unrealized losses of \$8.7 million), respectively, and were held in trust for settlement of our obligations under certain deferred compensation plans, of which \$202.5 million and \$176.1 million, respectively, are classified as non-current. These marketable securities were held to satisfy vested obligations totaling \$198.6 million and \$172.2 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Unvested obligations under the deferred compensation plans totaled \$22.4 million and \$21.9 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The net increase in our working capital of \$77.2 million as of April 30, 2024 compared to April 30, 2023 is primarily attributable to an increase in cash and cash equivalents. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily due to cash from operations, partially offset by payments of annual bonuses earned in fiscal 2023 and paid during the first quarter of fiscal 2024, purchase of property and equipment, dividends paid to shareholders and repurchases of common stock. Cash provided by operating activities was \$284.0 million in fiscal 2024, a decrease of \$59.9 million, compared to \$343.9 million in fiscal 2023.

Cash used in investing activities was \$53.8 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$323.5 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in cash used in investing activities was primarily due to \$254.8 million in cash paid for acquisitions in fiscal 2023 compared to no acquisition in fiscal 2024. Also contributing to a decrease in cash used in investing activities was a decrease in the purchase of property and equipment of \$15.2 million and an increase of \$11.9 million the amount received from our life insurance policies, partially offset by \$12.1 million less in proceeds net of purchases in our marketable securities in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023.

Cash used in financing activities was \$116.3 million in fiscal 2024 compared to \$152.2 million in fiscal 2023. The decrease in cash used in financing activities was primarily due to decreases in repurchases of the Company's common stock and payments of tax withholdings on restricted stock of \$42.3 million and \$11.5 million, respectively in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, partially offset by an increase of \$21.4 million in dividends paid to shareholders.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements and have not entered into any transactions involving unconsolidated, special purpose entities.



Contractual Obligations

Contractual obligations represent future cash commitments and liabilities under agreements with third parties and exclude contingent liabilities for which we cannot reasonably predict future payment. The following table represents our contractual obligations as of April 30, 2024:

	Note ⁽¹⁾	Payments Due in:				
		Total	Less Than	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than
			1 Year			5 Years
			(in thousands)			
Operating lease commitments	15	\$ 233,481	\$ 43,068	\$ 67,321	\$ 40,043	\$ 83,049
Finance lease commitments	15	4,056	1,580	1,960	516	—
Accrued restructuring charges	13	3,904	3,904	—	—	—
Interest payments on COLI loans ⁽²⁾	11	30,295	4,501	8,999	8,379	8,416
Long-term debt	11	400,000	—	—	400,000	—
Estimated interest on long-term debt ⁽³⁾	11	74,000	18,500	37,000	18,500	—
Total		\$ 745,736	\$ 71,553	\$ 115,280	\$ 467,438	\$ 91,465

(1) See the corresponding Note in the accompanying consolidated financial statements in Item 15.

(2) Assumes COLI loans remain outstanding until receipt of death benefits on COLI policies and applies current interest rates on COLI loans ranging from 4.76% to 8.00% with total death benefits payable, net of loans under COLI contracts of \$447.3 million at April 30, 2024.

(3) Interest on the Notes payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commenced on June 15, 2020.

In addition to the contractual obligations above, we have liabilities related to certain employee benefit plans. These liabilities are recorded in our consolidated balance sheets. The obligations related to these employee benefit plans are described in Note 6—*Deferred Compensation and Retirement Plans*, in the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Lastly, we have contingent commitments under certain employment agreements that are payable upon involuntary termination without cause, as described in Note 17—*Commitments and Contingencies*, in the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Cash Surrender Value of Company Owned Life Insurance Policies, Net of Loans

We purchased COLI policies or contracts insuring the lives of certain employees eligible to participate in the deferred compensation and pension plans as a means of funding benefits under such plans. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, we held contracts with gross cash surrender value of \$295.9 million and \$275.1 million, respectively. Total outstanding borrowings against the CSV of COLI contracts were \$77.0 million and \$77.1 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Such borrowings do not require annual principal repayments, bear interest primarily at variable rates and are secured by the CSV of COLI contracts. At April 30, 2024 and 2023, the net cash value of these policies was \$219.0 million and \$198.0 million, respectively. Total death benefits payable, net of loans under COLI contracts, were \$447.3 million and \$444.1 million at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Other than the factors discussed in this section, we are not aware of any other trends, demands or commitments that would materially affect liquidity or those that relate to our resources as of April 30, 2024.

Accounting Developments

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In October 2021, the Financial Accounting Standard Board issued an amendment in accounting for contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers, which clarifies that an acquirer of a business should recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The amendment of this standard became effective in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 and is to be applied prospectively to business combinations that occur after the effective date. We adopted this guidance in our fiscal year beginning May 1, 2023 and the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Standards - Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment in accounting update for all public entities that are required to report segment information in accordance with Topic 280, Segment Reporting. The amendment in this update improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expense. The amendment in this update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods with fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. We will adopt this guidance in the fiscal year



beginning May 1, 2024. The adoption of this guidance is not anticipated to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment in accounting update for income taxes disclosures. The new amendment provides improvements to income tax disclosures by requiring specific categories in the rate reconciliation and disaggregated information for income taxes paid. The amendment of this update is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and should be applied on a prospective basis. We will adopt this guidance in our fiscal year beginning May 1, 2025. The adoption of this guidance is not anticipated to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

As a result of our global operating activities, we are exposed to certain market risks, including foreign currency exchange fluctuations and fluctuations in interest rates. We manage our exposure to these risks in the normal course of our business as described below.

Foreign Currency Risk

Substantially all our foreign subsidiaries' operations are measured in their local currencies. Assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at the rates of exchange in effect at the end of each reporting period and revenue and expenses are translated at daily rates of exchange during the reporting period. Resulting translation adjustments are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net on our consolidated balance sheets.

Transactions denominated in a currency other than the reporting entity's functional currency may give rise to foreign currency gains or losses that impact our results of operations. Historically, we have not realized significant foreign currency gains or losses on such transactions. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, we recorded foreign currency losses of \$4.5 million, \$2.0 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Our exposure to foreign currency exchange rates is primarily driven by fluctuations involving the following currencies — U.S. Dollar, Canadian Dollar, Pound Sterling, Euro, Polish Zloty, Danish Krone, Swiss Franc, Swedish Krona, South African Rand, Singapore Dollar, South Korean Won, Japanese Yen, and Mexican Peso. Based on balances exposed to fluctuation in exchange rates between these currencies as of April 30, 2024, a 10% increase or decrease in the value of these currencies could result in a foreign exchange gain or loss of \$11.9 million. We have a program that primarily utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to offset the risks associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures. These foreign currency forward contracts are neither used for trading purposes nor are they designated as hedging instruments pursuant to ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*.

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk is limited to our Credit Facilities, borrowings against the CSV of COLI contracts and to a lesser extent, our fixed income debt securities. As of April 30, 2024, there were no amounts outstanding under the Credit Facilities. At our option, loans issued under the Amended Credit Agreement bear interest at either Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") or an alternate base rate, in each case plus the applicable interest rate margin. The interest rate applicable to loans outstanding under the Amended Credit Agreement may fluctuate between Term SOFR plus a SOFR adjustment of 0.10%, plus 1.125% per annum to 2.00% per annum, in the case of Term SOFR borrowings (or between the alternate base rate plus 0.125% per annum and the alternate base rate plus 1.00% per annum, in the alternative), based upon our total funded debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio (as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement, the "consolidated net leverage ratio") at such time. In addition, we are required to pay the lenders a quarterly commitment fee ranging from 0.175% to 0.300% per annum on the average daily unused amount of the Revolver, based upon our consolidated net leverage ratio at such time, and fees relating to the issuance of letters of credit.

We had \$77.0 million and \$77.1 million of borrowings against the CSV of COLI contracts as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, bearing interest primarily at variable rates. We have sought to minimize the risk of fluctuations in these variable rates by the fact that we receive a corresponding adjustment to our borrowed funds crediting rate, which has the effect of increasing the CSV on our COLI contracts.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See Consolidated Financial Statements beginning on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.



Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, management, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting. Based on their evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures conducted as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")) were effective as of April 30, 2024.

b) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth fiscal quarter that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting. See Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting on pages F-2 and F-3, respectively.

Item 9B. Other Information

Trading Plans

Our directors and Section 16 officers may from time to time enter into plans or other arrangements for the purchase or sale of our shares that are intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or may represent a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement under the Exchange Act. During the quarter ended April 30, 2024, no director or Section 16 officer adopted or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements (in each case, as defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K).

Item 9C. Disclosures Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.



PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item will be included under the captions "The Board of Directors," "Culture of Integrity and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics," "Board Committees," and, when applicable, "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" in our 2024 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference. The information under the heading "Information about our Executive Officers" in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is also incorporated by reference in this section.

We have adopted a "Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer (who is our Chief Executive Officer), principal financial officer, and principal accounting officer (who is our Chief Financial Officer) and senior financial officers, or persons performing similar functions. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available on the Investor Relations portion of our website at <http://ir.kornferry.com>. If, or when, applicable we will disclose amendments to certain provisions of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and waivers of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics granted to executive officers and directors on our website within four business days following the date of the amendment or waiver.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item will be included under the captions "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors," and "Assessment of Risk Related to Compensation Programs," and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item will be included under the captions "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item will be included under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions," "Related Person Transaction Approval Policy," "Director Independence," and "Board Committees," and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item will be included under the captions "Fees Paid to Ernst & Young" and "Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures" and is incorporated herein by reference.



PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statements.

a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

	Page
1. <i>Index to Financial Statements:</i> See Consolidated Financial Statements included as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.	F-1
2. <i>Index to Financial Statement Schedules:</i> All schedules have been omitted because the required information is included in the financial statements or notes thereto, or because it is not required.	—
3. <i>Index to Exhibits:</i> See exhibits listed under Part (b) below.	49

b) Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1+	Stock Purchase Agreement by and between HG (Bermuda) Limited and Korn/Ferry International, dated as of September 23, 2015, filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed September 24, 2015.
2.2+	Letter Agreement dated November 30, 2015, by and between Korn/Ferry International and HG (Bermuda) Limited, filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed December 2, 2015.
2.3+	Letter Agreement dated April 19, 2018, by and between Korn/Ferry International and HG (Bermuda) Limited.
3.1+	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated January 7, 2019, filed as Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed March 11, 2019.
3.2+	Eighth Amended and Restated Bylaws, effective May 26, 2023, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K, filed May 30, 2023.
4.1+	Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Company, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.
4.2+	Description of Securities, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.
4.3+	Indenture, dated as of December 16, 2019, by and among Korn Ferry, an issuer, certain subsidiaries of Korn Ferry, as guarantors thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed December 16, 2019.
10.1*+	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and some of its executive officers and directors, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (No. 333-61697), filed December 24, 1998.
10.2*+	Form of U.S. and International Worldwide Executive Benefit Retirement Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.3*+	Form of U.S. and International Worldwide Executive Benefit Life Insurance Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.4*+	Worldwide Executive Benefit Disability Plan (in the form of Long-Term Disability Insurance Policy), filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.5*+	Form of U.S. and International Enhanced Executive Benefit and Wealth Accumulation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.6*+	Form of U.S. and International Senior Executive Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.7*+	Executive Salary Continuation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.8*+	Form of Amended and Restated Stock Repurchase Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.
10.9*+	Form of Standard Employment Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-61697), filed September 4, 1998.



- 10.10*+ [Form of U.S. and Foreign Executive Participation Program, filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(No. 333-61697\), filed September 4, 1998.](#)
- 10.11*+ [Korn/Ferry International Second Amended and Restated Performance Award Plan, filed as Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement, filed August 12, 2004.](#)
- 10.12*+ [Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and some of its executive officers and directors, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed March 12, 2004.](#)
- 10.13*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to Directors Under the Performance Award Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed December 10, 2007.](#)
- 10.14*+ [Form of Stock Option Agreement to Employees and Non-Employee Directors Under the Korn/Ferry International 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed June 12, 2009.](#)
- 10.15*+ [Korn/Ferry International Executive Capital Accumulation Plan, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 \(No. 333-111038\), filed December 10, 2003.](#)
- 10.16*+ [Korn Ferry Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.17*+ [Second Amended and Restated Korn/Ferry International 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed October 2, 2012.](#)
- 10.18*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to Non-Employee Directors Under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 25, 2013.](#)
- 10.19*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to Employees Under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.39 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 25, 2013.](#)
- 10.20*+ [Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Executive Capital Accumulation Plan, as of January 1, 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.21*+ [Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Executive Capital Accumulation Plan, as of December 4, 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed March 11, 2020.](#)
- 10.22*+ [Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and some of its directors and executive officers, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed June 15, 2015.](#)
- 10.23*+ [Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.24*+ [Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan Form of Unit Award Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.25*+ [Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan, as of December 4, 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed March 11, 2020.](#)
- 10.26*+ [Third Amendment and Restated Korn Ferry 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.27*+ [Fourth Amended and Restated Korn Ferry 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed October 7, 2019.](#)
- 10.28*+ [Summary of Non-Employee Director Compensation Program Effective December 7, 2016, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's 10-Q, filed March 10, 2017.](#)
- 10.29*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to Non-Employee Directors under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.31 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.30*+ [Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement Under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.31*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to Employees Under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.32*+ [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement to Employees Under the 2008 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2019.](#)
- 10.33+ [Credit Agreement, dated December 16, 2019, by and among Korn Ferry, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and other lender parties thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K, filed December 16, 2019.](#)
- 10.34*+ [Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan, effective June 1, 2020, filed as Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed July 15, 2020.](#)
- 10.35*+ [Korn Ferry Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan, effective July 1, 2020, filed as Exhibit 10.45 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed July 15, 2020.](#)



10.36*+	<u>Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Executive Capital Accumulation Plan, effective July 1, 2021, filed as Exhibit 10.50 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.37*+	<u>Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan, effective July 1, 2021, filed as Exhibit 10.51 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.38*+	<u>Form of Unit Award Agreement under Amended and Restated Korn Ferry Long Term Performance Unit Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.52 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.39*+	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated June 28, 2021 between the Company and Gary Burnison, filed as Exhibit 10.53 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.40*+	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated June 28, 2021 between the Company and Robert Rozek, filed as Exhibit 10.54 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.41*+	<u>Employment Agreement dated June 28, 2021 between the Company and Byrne Mulrooney, filed as Exhibit 10.55 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.42*+	<u>Employment Agreement dated June 28, 2021 between the Company and Mark Arian, filed as Exhibit 10.56 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2021.</u>
10.43+	<u>First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated June 24, 2022, by and among Korn Ferry, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and other lender parties thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.43 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2022.</u>
10.44*+	<u>Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan, effective September 22, 2022, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K, filed September 26, 2022.</u>
10.45*+	<u>Korn Ferry Amended and Restated Employees Stock Purchase Plan, effective September 22, 2022, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Report on Form 8-K, filed September 26, 2022.</u>
10.46*+	<u>Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan US RSA Notice and Restricted Stock Award Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed December 9, 2022.</u>
10.47*+	<u>Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan US and Foreign RSU Performance Award Notice TSR and Restricted Stock Unit Performance Award Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed December 9, 2022.</u>
10.48*+	<u>Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan Foreign RSU Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed December 9, 2022.</u>
10.49*+	<u>Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan BOD RSU Notice and Nonemployee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed December 9, 2022.</u>
10.50*+	<u>Summary of Non-Employee Director Compensation Program as effective December 15, 2022, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed March 10, 2023.</u>
10.51*+	<u>Employment Agreement dated July 1, 2022 between the Company and Michael Distefano, filed as Exhibit 10.51 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 28, 2023.</u>
10.52*	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement Under the 2022 Stock Incentive Plan.</u>
10.53*	<u>Employment Agreement dated September 19, 2023 between the Company and Jeanne MacDonald.</u>
19.1	<u>Korn Ferry Insider Trading Policy effective March 2023.</u>
21.1	<u>Subsidiaries of Korn Ferry.</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>
24.1	<u>Power of Attorney (contained on signature page).</u>
31.1	<u>Chief Executive Officer Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act.</u>
31.2	<u>Chief Financial Officer Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act.</u>
32.1	<u>Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.</u>
97.1	<u>Korn Ferry Compensation Recoupment (Clawback) Policy.</u>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.



101:PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	This cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2024, had been formatted in Inline XBRL and included as Exhibit 101.

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

+ Incorporated herein by reference.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None



SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Korn Ferry

By: /s/ Robert P. Rozek

Robert P. Rozek

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Corporate Officer

Date: June 28, 2024

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned officers and directors of the registrant hereby constitutes and appoints Jonathan M. Kuai and Gary D. Burnison, and each of them, as lawful attorney-in-fact and agent for each of the undersigned (with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in the name, place and stead of each of the undersigned officers and directors), to sign and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, any and all amendments, supplements and exhibits to this report and any and all other documents in connection therewith, hereby granting unto said attorneys-in-fact, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing necessary or desirable to be done in order to effectuate the same as fully and to all intents and purposes as each of the undersigned might or could do if personally present, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or any of their substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ JERRY P. LEAMON</u> Jerry P. Leamon	Chairman of the Board and Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ GARY D. BURNISON</u> Gary D. Burnison	President & Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ ROBERT P. ROZEK</u> Robert P. Rozek	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Corporate Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ DOYLE N. BENEBY</u> Doyle N. Beneby	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ LAURA M. BISHOP</u> Laura M. Bishop	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ MATTHEW J. ESPE</u> Matthew J. Espe	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ CHARLES L. HARRINGTON</u> Charles L. Harrington	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ ANGEL R. MARTINEZ</u> Angel R. Martinez	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ DEBRA J. PERRY</u> Debra J. Perry	Director	June 28, 2024
<u>/s/ LORI J. ROBINSON</u> Lori J. Robinson	Director	June 28, 2024



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APRIL 30, 2024

	Page
Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	F-2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	F-3
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	F-4
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of April 30, 2024 and 2023	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022	F-9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended April 30, 2024, 2023, and 2022	F-10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-11



MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of Korn Ferry (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting and for the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. As defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission, internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or supervised by, the issuer's principal executive and principal financial officers, and effected by the issuer's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting is supported by written policies and procedures, that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In connection with the preparation of the Company's annual financial statements, management of the Company has undertaken an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2024 based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management's assessment included an evaluation of the design of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and testing of the operational effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Based on this assessment, management did not identify any material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting, and management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of April 30, 2024.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2024 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2024, a copy of which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

June 28, 2024



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Korn Ferry

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Korn Ferry and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Korn Ferry and subsidiaries (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2024, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2024, and the related notes and our report dated June 28, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California

June 28, 2024



**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED
PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Korn Ferry

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Korn Ferry and subsidiaries (the Company) as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at April 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated June 28, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Revenue recognition

Description of the Matter

As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes revenue when control of the goods and services are transferred to the customer. Revenue recognition includes management estimates of uptick fee variable consideration for Search engagements and estimates of the total hours at completion used to recognize revenue as services are rendered under Consulting contracts.

Auditing revenue recognition was complex due to the volume of transactions within the various revenue streams with each revenue stream representing a different pattern of revenue recognition. Auditing revenue recognition also incorporates testing the underlying data supporting management estimates mentioned above that are used in recognizing revenues under Search and Consulting contracts.



How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's processes and controls related to the recognition of each revenue stream, including, among others, controls over management review of contractual terms, management's determination of when control of goods and services are transferred to customers as well as management's review of the accuracy and completeness of underlying data used in the estimates mentioned above.

Our audit procedures included, among others, testing a sample of contracts to determine whether terms that may affect revenue recognition were identified and properly considered, performance obligations were appropriately identified in the Company's evaluation of the accounting for the contracts and revenue was recognized when control of the goods or services is transferred to the customer. In addition, we tested management estimates mentioned above. For Search contracts, we compared the estimates of uptick fee revenues to historical actual data for a portfolio of similar contracts. For Consulting contracts, we compared the data used in the estimate of the total hours at completion to time reports for work completed to date, recalculated the percentage of completion and assessed the reasonableness of management's estimates to complete based on an understanding of the current status of the contracts. We also performed analysis over contracts completed during the year to determine whether there are significant changes in the estimate from initiation to completion of contracts.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.
Los Angeles, California
June 28, 2024



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands, except per share data)	
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 941,005	\$ 844,024
Marketable securities	42,742	44,837
Receivables due from clients, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$ 44,192 and \$ 44,377 at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively	541,014	569,601
Income taxes and other receivables	40,696	67,512
Unearned compensation	59,247	63,476
Prepaid expenses and other assets	49,456	49,219
Total current assets	1,674,160	1,638,669
Marketable securities, non-current	211,681	179,040
Property and equipment, net	161,849	161,876
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	160,464	142,690
Cash surrender value of company-owned life insurance policies, net of loans	218,977	197,998
Deferred income taxes	133,564	102,057
Goodwill	908,376	909,491
Intangible assets, net	88,833	114,426
Unearned compensation, non-current	99,913	103,607
Investments and other assets	21,052	24,590
Total assets	\$ 3,678,869	\$ 3,574,444
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable	\$ 50,112	\$ 53,386
Income taxes payable	24,076	19,969
Compensation and benefits payable	525,466	532,934
Operating lease liability, current	36,073	45,821
Other accrued liabilities	298,792	324,150
Total current liabilities	934,519	976,260
Deferred compensation and other retirement plans	440,396	396,534
Operating lease liability, non-current	143,507	119,220
Long-term debt	396,946	396,194
Deferred tax liabilities	4,540	5,352
Other liabilities	21,636	27,879
Total liabilities	1,941,544	1,921,439
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock: \$ 0.01 par value, 150,000 shares authorized, 77,460 and 76,693 shares issued and 51,983 and 52,269 shares outstanding at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively	414,885	429,754
Retained earnings	1,425,844	1,311,081
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(107,671)	(92,764)
Total Korn Ferry stockholders' equity	1,733,058	1,648,071
Noncontrolling interest	4,267	4,934
Total stockholders' equity	1,737,325	1,653,005
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 3,678,869	\$ 3,574,444

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands, except per share data)		
Fee revenue	\$ 2,762,671	\$ 2,835,408	\$ 2,626,718
Reimbursed out-of-pocket engagement expenses	32,834	28,428	16,737
Total revenue	2,795,505	2,863,836	2,643,455
Compensation and benefits	1,844,164	1,901,203	1,741,452
General and administrative expenses	259,039	268,458	237,272
Reimbursed expenses	32,834	28,428	16,737
Cost of services	300,015	238,499	114,399
Depreciation and amortization	77,966	68,335	63,521
Restructuring charges, net	68,558	42,573	—
Total operating expenses	2,582,576	2,547,496	2,173,381
Operating income	212,929	316,340	470,074
Other income (loss), net	30,681	5,261	(11,880)
Interest expense, net	(20,968)	(25,864)	(25,293)
Income before provision for income taxes	222,642	295,737	432,901
Income tax provision	50,081	82,683	102,056
Net income	172,561	213,054	330,845
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(3,407)	(3,525)	(4,485)
Net income attributable to Korn Ferry	\$ 169,154	\$ 209,529	\$ 326,360
Earnings per common share attributable to Korn Ferry:			
Basic	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.98	\$ 6.04
Diluted	\$ 3.23	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.98
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	51,038	51,482	52,807
Diluted	51,432	51,883	53,401
Cash dividends declared per share:	\$ 1.02	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.48

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Net income	\$ 172,561	\$ 213,054	\$ 330,845
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(18,722)	(3,256)	(59,227)
Deferred compensation and pension plan adjustments, net of tax	3,989	3,420	19,096
Net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax	248	144	(410)
Comprehensive income	158,076	213,362	290,304
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(3,829)	(4,412)	(4,309)
Comprehensive income attributable to Korn Ferry	<u>\$ 154,247</u>	<u>\$ 208,950</u>	<u>\$ 285,995</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Retained Earnings	Accumulated	Total	Noncontrolling Interest	Total	
	Shares	Amount		Other	Korn Ferry		Stockholders'	Stockholders'
				Comprehensive	Stockholders'		Equity	Equity
				Loss, Net	Equity			
(in thousands)								
Balance at May 1, 2021	54,008	\$ 583,260	\$ 834,949	\$ (51,820)	\$ 1,366,389	\$ 2,386	\$ 1,368,775	
Net income	—	—	326,360	—	326,360	4,485	330,845	
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(40,365)	(40,365)	(176)	(40,541)	
Dividends paid to shareholders	—	—	(26,786)	—	(26,786)	—	(26,786)	
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(1,452)	(1,452)	
Purchase of stock	(1,743)	(117,301)	—	—	(117,301)	—	(117,301)	
Issuance of stock	925	7,688	—	—	7,688	—	7,688	
Stock-based compensation	—	28,361	—	—	28,361	—	28,361	
Balance at April 30, 2022	53,190	502,008	1,134,523	(92,185)	1,544,346	5,243	1,549,589	
Net income	—	—	209,529	—	209,529	3,525	213,054	
Other comprehensive (loss) income	—	—	—	(579)	(579)	887	308	
Dividends paid to shareholders	—	—	(32,971)	—	(32,971)	—	(32,971)	
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(4,721)	(4,721)	
Purchase of stock	(2,082)	(116,139)	—	—	(116,139)	—	(116,139)	
Issuance of stock	1161	8,452	—	—	8,452	—	8,452	
Stock-based compensation	—	35,433	—	—	35,433	—	35,433	
Balance at April 30, 2023	52,269	429,754	1,311,081	(92,764)	1,648,071	4,934	1,653,005	
Net income	—	—	169,154	—	169,154	3,407	172,561	
Other comprehensive (loss) income	—	—	—	(14,907)	(14,907)	422	(14,485)	
Dividends paid to shareholders	—	—	(54,391)	—	(54,391)	—	(54,391)	
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(4,496)	(4,496)	
Purchase of stock	(1,142)	(63,219)	—	—	(63,219)	—	(63,219)	
Issuance of stock	856	9,273	—	—	9,273	—	9,273	
Stock-based compensation	—	39,077	—	—	39,077	—	39,077	
Balance at April 30, 2024	51,983	\$ 414,885	\$ 1,425,844	\$ (107,671)	\$ 1,733,058	\$ 4,267	\$ 1,737,325	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 172,561	\$ 213,054	\$ 330,845
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	77,966	68,335	63,521
Stock-based compensation expense	39,970	36,285	29,210
Impairment of right-of-use assets	1,629	5,471	7,392
Impairment of fixed assets	1,575	4,375	1,915
Provision for doubtful accounts	20,715	22,493	21,552
Gain on cash surrender value of life insurance policies	(8,803)	(10,576)	(5,819)
(Gain) loss on marketable securities	(29,848)	(2,874)	11,978
Deferred income taxes	(32,309)	(14,403)	(16,963)
Change in other assets and liabilities:			
Deferred compensation	65,402	52,291	27,197
Receivables due from clients	7,872	33,483	(138,627)
Income taxes and other receivables	13,669	(25,615)	3,969
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(239)	(5,884)	(9,534)
Unearned compensation	7,923	11,904	(23,425)
Income taxes payable	2,617	(15,304)	12,751
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(54,712)	(27,821)	191,447
Other	(2,027)	(1,320)	(5,751)
Net cash provided by operating activities	283,961	343,894	501,658
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(55,147)	(70,382)	(49,406)
Purchase of marketable securities	(45,768)	(53,530)	(82,015)
Proceeds from sales/maturities of marketable securities	46,000	65,878	92,472
Proceeds from life insurance policies	16,272	4,376	3,382
Premium on company-owned life insurance policies	(15,185)	(15,219)	(15,218)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(254,750)	(133,802)
Dividends received from unconsolidated subsidiaries	—	150	255
Net cash used in investing activities	(53,828)	(323,477)	(184,332)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Dividends paid to shareholders	(54,391)	(32,971)	(26,786)
Repurchases of common stock	(53,162)	(95,463)	(96,258)
Payments of tax withholdings on restricted stock	(10,732)	(22,232)	(18,532)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock in connection with an employee stock purchase plan	8,347	7,606	6,919
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interest	(4,496)	(4,721)	(1,452)
Principal payments on finance leases	(1,776)	(1,639)	(1,157)
Payments on life insurance policy loans	(123)	(2,760)	(178)
Net cash used in financing activities	(116,333)	(152,180)	(137,444)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(16,819)	(2,283)	(52,590)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	96,981	(134,046)	127,292
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	844,024	978,070	850,778
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	\$ 941,005	\$ 844,024	\$ 978,070
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash used to pay interest	\$ 24,992	\$ 25,409	\$ 24,607
Cash used to pay income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 72,124	\$ 134,741	\$ 107,602

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Business

Korn Ferry, a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) is a global organizational consulting firm. The Company helps clients synchronize strategy and talent to drive superior performance. The Company works with organizations to design their structures, roles, and responsibilities. The Company helps organizations hire the right people to bring their strategy to life and advise them on how to reward, develop, and motivate their people.

The Company is pursuing a strategy designed to help Korn Ferry focus on clients and collaborate intensively across the organization. This approach is intended to build on the best of the Company’s past and give the Company a clear path to the future with focused initiatives to increase its client and commercial impact. Korn Ferry is transforming how clients address their talent management needs. The Company has evolved from a mono-line to a diversified business, giving its consultants more frequent and expanded opportunities to engage with clients.

The Company services its clients with a core set of solutions that are anchored around talent and talent management – touching nearly every aspect of an employer’s engagement with their employees. Our five core solutions are as follows: Organizational Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development, Total Rewards, and Talent Acquisition. Our colleagues engage with our clients through the delivery of one of our core solutions as a point solution sale or through combining component parts of our core solutions into an integrated solution. In either case, we are helping solve our clients’ most challenging business and human capital issues.

The Company has eight reportable segments that operate through the following five lines of business:

1. **Consulting** aligns organizational structure, culture, performance, development and people to drive sustainable growth by addressing four fundamental organizational and talent needs: Organizational Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development, and Total Rewards. The Consulting teams work across our core capabilities, architecting integrated solutions and technology products to help clients execute their strategy in a digitally enabled world.
2. **Digital** develops intellectual property (“IP”) and science-based talent technology products that empower our clients. Our talent products and talent platform support our clients in making critical talent decisions across the continuum from talent acquisition to talent development.
3. **Executive Search** helps organizations recruit board level, chief executive and other C-suite/senior executive and general management talent to deliver lasting impact. The Company’s approach to placing talent brings together research-based IP, proprietary assessments and behavioral interviewing with practical experience to determine ideal organizational fit. Salary benchmarking then helps the Company to build appropriate frameworks for compensation and attraction. This business is managed and reported on a geographic basis and represents four of the Company’s reportable segments (Executive Search North America, Executive Search Europe, the Middle East and Africa (“EMEA”), Executive Search Asia Pacific and Executive Search Latin America).
4. **Professional Search & Interim** delivers enterprise talent acquisition solutions for permanent placements at the professional level middle and upper management, and, for interim, those same levels plus senior executives. The Company helps clients source high-quality candidates at speed and scale globally, covering single-hire to multi-hire permanent placements and interim contractors (that are focused on senior executive, information technology, Finance & Accounting roles).
5. **Recruitment Process Outsourcing (“RPO”)** offers scalable recruitment outsourcing and project solutions leveraging a customized technology enabled service delivery platform and talent insights. The Company’s scalable solutions, built on our IP, science, and data and powered by best-in-class technology and consulting expertise, enable the Company to act as a strategic partner in clients’ quest for superior recruitment outcomes and better candidate fit.

Basis of Consolidation and Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly and majority owned/controlled domestic and international subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements conform with United States (“U.S.”) generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) and prevailing practice within the Company’s industry.

The Company has control of a Mexican subsidiary and consolidates the operations of this subsidiary. Noncontrolling interest, which represents the Mexican partners’ 51 % interest in the Mexican subsidiary, is reflected on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

The Company considers events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before the consolidated financial statements are issued to provide additional evidence relative to certain estimates or to identify matters that require additional disclosures.

Use of Estimates and Uncertainties

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates, and changes in estimates are reported in current operations as new information is learned or upon the amounts becoming fixed or determinable.

Revenue Recognition

Substantially all fee revenue is derived from talent and organizational consulting services and digital sales, stand-alone or as part of a solution, fees for professional services related to executive and professional recruitment performed on a retained basis, interim services and RPO, either stand-alone or as part of a solution.

Revenue is recognized when control of the goods and services are transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods and services. Revenue contracts with customers are evaluated based on the five-step model outlined in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606 ("ASC 606"), Revenue from Contracts with Customers: 1) identify the contract with a customer; 2) identify the performance obligation(s) in the contract; 3) determine the transaction price; 4) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligation(s); and 5) recognize revenue when (or as) each performance obligation is satisfied.

Consulting fee revenue is primarily recognized as services are rendered, measured by total hours incurred as a percentage of the total estimated hours at completion. It is possible that updated estimates for consulting engagements may vary from initial estimates with such updates being recognized in the period of determination. Depending on the timing of billings and services rendered, the Company accrues or defers revenue as appropriate.

Digital fee revenue is generated from IP based software products enabling large-scale talent programs for pay, talent development, engagement, and assessment and is consumed directly by an end user or indirectly through a consulting engagement. Revenue is recognized as services are delivered and the Company has a legally enforceable right to payment. Revenue also comes from the sale of the Company's product subscriptions, which are considered symbolic IP due to the dynamic nature of the content. As a result, revenue is recognized over the term of the contract. Functional IP licenses grant customers the right to use IP content via the delivery of a flat file. Because the IP content license has significant stand-alone functionality, revenue is recognized upon delivery and when an enforceable right to payment exists. Revenue for tangible and digital products sold by the Company, such as books and digital files, is recognized when these products are shipped.

Fee revenue from executive and professional search activities is generally one-third of the estimated first-year cash compensation of the placed candidate, plus a percentage of the fee to cover indirect engagement-related expenses. In addition to the search retainer, an uptick fee is billed when the actual compensation awarded by the client for a placement is higher than the estimated compensation. In the aggregate, upticks have been a relatively consistent percentage of the original estimated fee; therefore, the Company estimates upticks using the expected value method based on historical data on a portfolio basis. In a standard search engagement, there is one performance obligation, which is the promise to undertake a search. The Company generally recognizes such revenue over the course of a search and when it is legally entitled to payment as outlined in the billing terms of the contract. Any revenues associated with services that are provided on a contingent basis are recognized once the contingency is resolved, as this is when control is transferred to the customer. These assumptions determine the timing of revenue recognition for the reported period. In addition to talent acquisition for permanent placement roles, the Professional Search & Interim segment also offers recruitment services for interim roles. Interim roles are short term in duration, generally less than 12 months. Generally, each interim role is a separate performance obligation. The Company recognizes fee revenue over the duration that the interim resources' services are provided which also aligns to the contracted invoicing plan and enforceable right to payment.

RPO fee revenue is generated through two distinct phases: 1) the implementation phase and 2) the post-implementation recruitment phase. The fees associated with the implementation phase are recognized over the period that the related implementation services are provided. The post-implementation recruitment phase represents end-to-end recruiting services to clients for which there are both fixed and variable fees, which are recognized over the period that the related recruiting services are performed.

Reimbursements

The Company incurs certain out-of-pocket expenses that are reimbursed by its clients, which are accounted for as revenue in the consolidated statements of income.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

An allowance is established for doubtful accounts by taking a charge to general and administrative expenses. The Company's expected credit loss allowance methodology for accounts receivable is developed using historical collection experience, current and future economic and market conditions and a review of the current status of customers' trade accounts receivable. Due to the short-term nature of such receivables, the estimate of the amount of accounts receivable that may not be collected is primarily based on historical loss-rate experience. When required, the Company adjusts the loss-rate methodology to account for current conditions and reasonable and supportable expectations of future economic and market conditions. The Company generally assesses future economic condition for a period of sixty to ninety days, which corresponds with the contractual life of its accounts receivables. After the Company exhausts all collection efforts, the amount of the allowance is reduced for balances written off as uncollectible.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company's investments in cash equivalents consisted of money market funds, and as of April 30, 2024 also consisted of commercial paper with initial maturity of less than 90 days for which market prices are readily available. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents in bank accounts that exceed federally insured FDIC limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Marketable Securities

The Company currently has investments in marketable securities and mutual funds that are classified as either equity securities or available-for-sale debt securities. The classification of the investments in these marketable securities and mutual funds is assessed upon purchase and reassessed at each reporting period. These investments are recorded at fair value and are classified as marketable securities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The investments that the Company may sell within the next 12 months are carried as current assets.

The Company invests in mutual funds (for which market prices are readily available) that are held in trust to satisfy obligations under the Company's deferred compensation plans. Such investments are classified as equity securities and mirror the employees' investment elections in their deemed accounts in the Executive Capital Accumulation Plan and similar plans in Asia Pacific and Canada ("ECAP") from a pre-determined set of securities. Realized gains (losses) on marketable securities are determined by specific identification. Interest is recognized on an accrual basis; dividends are recorded as earned on the ex-dividend date. Interest, dividend income and the changes in fair value in marketable securities are recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in other income (loss), net.

The Company also invests cash in excess of its daily operating requirements and capital needs primarily in marketable fixed income (debt) securities in accordance with the Company's investment policy, which restricts the type of investments that can be made. The Company's investment portfolio includes commercial paper and corporate notes/bonds as of April 30, 2024 and 2023 and also included U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as of April 30, 2024. These marketable fixed income (debt) securities are classified as available-for-sale securities based on management's decision, at the date such securities are acquired, not to hold these securities to maturity or actively trade them. The Company carries these marketable debt securities at fair value based on the market prices for these marketable debt securities or similar debt securities whose prices are readily available. The changes in fair values, net of applicable taxes, are recorded as unrealized gains or losses as a component of comprehensive income unless the change is due to credit loss. A credit loss is recorded in the consolidated statements of income in other income (loss), net; any amount in excess of the credit loss is recorded as unrealized losses as a component of comprehensive income. Generally, the amount of the loss is the difference between the cost or amortized cost and its then current fair value; a credit loss is the difference between the discounted expected future cash flows to be collected from the debt security and the cost or amortized cost of the debt security. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, no amount was recognized as a credit loss for the Company's available for sales debt securities.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is the price the Company would receive to sell an asset or transfer a liability (exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants. For those assets and liabilities recorded or disclosed at fair value, the Company determines the fair value based upon the quoted market price, if available. If a quoted market price is not available for identical assets, the fair value is based upon the quoted market price of similar assets. The fair values are assigned a level within the fair value hierarchy as defined below:

- **Level 1:** Observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- **Level 2:** Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets and quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

- **Level 3:** Unobservable inputs that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions.

As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company held certain assets that are required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis. These included cash equivalents, accounts receivable, marketable securities and foreign currency forward contracts. The carrying amount of cash equivalents and accounts receivable approximates fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. The fair values of marketable securities classified as equity securities are obtained from quoted market prices, and the fair values of marketable securities classified as available-for-sale and foreign currency forward contracts are obtained from a third party, which are based on quoted prices or market prices for similar assets and financial instruments.

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts Not Designated as Hedges

The Company has established a program that primarily utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to offset the risks associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures primarily originating from intercompany balances due to cross border work performed in the ordinary course of business. These foreign currency forward contracts are neither used for trading purposes nor are they designated as hedging instruments pursuant to ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Accordingly, the fair value of these contracts is recorded as of the end of the reporting period in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, while the change in fair value is recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

Business Acquisitions

Business acquisitions are accounted for under the acquisition method. The acquisition method requires the reporting entity to identify the acquirer, determine the acquisition date, recognize and measure the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquired entity, and recognize and measure goodwill or a gain from the purchase. The acquiree's results are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their fair values and the excess of the purchase price over the amounts assigned is recorded as goodwill, or if the fair value of the assets acquired exceeds the purchase price consideration, a bargain purchase gain is recorded. Adjustments to fair value assessments are generally recorded to goodwill over the measurement period (not longer than 12 months). The acquisition method also requires that acquisition-related transaction and post-acquisition restructuring costs be charged to expense as committed and requires the Company to recognize and measure certain assets and liabilities including those arising from contingencies and contingent consideration in a business combination.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and current and non-current operating lease liability, in the consolidated balance sheets. Finance leases are included in property and equipment, net, other accrued liabilities and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and the lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term on the commencement date. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of future payments. The operating lease ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and excludes lease incentives and initial direct costs incurred. Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Lease expense for minimum lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term, with variable lease payments recognized in the periods in which they are incurred.

The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. For all leases with non-lease components the Company accounts for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset, or the lease term, whichever is shorter. Software development costs incurred for internal use projects are capitalized and once placed in service, amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life, generally three to ten years. All other property and equipment is depreciated or amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of three to ten years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets include property, equipment, ROU assets and software developed or obtained for internal use. In accordance with ASC 360 *Property, Plant and Equipment*, management reviews the Company's recorded long-lived assets



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

for impairment annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. Events relating to recoverability may include significant unfavorable changes in business conditions, recurring losses, or a forecasted inability to achieve break-even operating results over an extended period. The Company determines the extent to which an asset may be impaired based upon its expectation of the asset's future usability, as well as on a reasonable assurance that the future cash flows associated with the asset will be in excess of its carrying amount. If the total of the expected undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset, a loss is recognized for the difference between fair value and the carrying value of the asset.

During fiscal 2024, the Company reduced its real estate footprint and as a result, the Company recognized an impairment charge of ROU assets of \$ 1.6 million and an impairment of leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures of \$ 0.1 million, both recorded in the consolidated statements of income in general and administrative expenses. During fiscal 2024, the Company also recognized a \$ 1.5 million software impairment in the Digital segment, which was recorded in the consolidated statements of income in general administrative expenses. During fiscal 2023, the Company reduced its real estate footprint and as a result, the Company recognized an impairment charge of ROU assets of \$ 5.5 million and an impairment of leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures of \$ 4.4 million, both recorded in the consolidated statements of income in general and administrative expenses. During fiscal 2022, the Company reduced its real estate footprint and as a result, the Company recognized an impairment charge of ROU assets of \$ 7.4 million and an impairment of leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures of \$ 1.9 million, both recorded in the consolidated statements of income in general and administrative expenses.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually and more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired. As of January 31, 2024, the Company completed the annual qualitative test which did not indicate any impairment. During the fourth quarter, the Company voluntarily changed the date of the annual impairment test from January 31 to February 1. This voluntary change is preferable under the circumstances as it results in better alignment with the Company's annual operating plan process. This voluntary change in accounting principle related to the annual impairment testing date was applied prospectively and did not delay, accelerate or avoid an impairment charge. As of February 1, 2024, the Company performed a quantitative test. As part of the quantitative impairment test, the fair value of each of the Company's reporting units is determined using a combination of valuation techniques, including a discounted cash flow methodology. To corroborate the discounted cash flow analysis performed at each reporting unit, a market approach is utilized using observable market data such as comparable companies in similar lines of business that are publicly traded or which are part of a public or private transaction (to the extent available). Results of the annual quantitative impairment test indicated that the fair value of each of the reporting units exceeded its carrying amount and no reporting units were at risk of failing the impairment test. As a result, no impairment charge was recognized in fiscal 2024. As of April 30, 2024, there were no indicators of potential impairment with respect to the Company's goodwill that would require further testing.

Intangible assets primarily consist of customer lists, non-compete agreements, proprietary databases and IP. Intangible assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of acquisition and are amortized in a pattern in which the asset is consumed if that pattern can be reliably determined, or using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which range from one to 24 years. For intangible assets subject to amortization, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the intangible assets is not recoverable and exceeds fair value. The carrying amount of the intangible assets is considered not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from use of the asset. The Company reviewed its intangible assets and did not identify any impairment as of April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

Compensation and Benefits Expense

Compensation and benefits expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income consist of compensation and benefits paid to consultants (employees who originate business), executive officers and administrative and support personnel. The most significant portions of this expense are salaries and the amounts paid under the annual performance-related bonus plan to employees. The portion of the expense applicable to salaries is comprised of amounts earned by employees during a reporting period. The portion of the expenses applicable to annual performance-related bonuses refers to the Company's annual employee performance-related bonus with respect to a fiscal year, the amount of which is communicated and paid to each eligible employee following the completion of the fiscal year.

Each quarter, management makes its best estimate of its annual performance-related bonuses, which requires management to, among other things, project annual consultant productivity (as measured by engagement fees billed and collected by Executive Search and Professional Search consultants and revenue and other performance/profitability metrics for Consulting, Digital, Interim and RPO consultants), the level of engagements referred by a consultant in one line of business to a different line of business, and Company performance, including profitability, competitive forces and future economic conditions and their impact on the Company's results. At the end of each fiscal year, annual performance-related bonuses take into account final individual consultant productivity (including referred work), Company/line of business results,



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

including profitability, the achievement of strategic objectives, the results of individual performance appraisals and the current economic landscape. Accordingly, each quarter the Company reevaluates the assumptions used to estimate annual performance-related bonus liability and adjusts the carrying amount of the liability recorded on the consolidated balance sheet and reports any changes in the estimate in current operations.

Because annual performance-based bonuses are communicated and paid only after the Company reports its full fiscal year results, actual performance-based bonus payments may differ from the prior year's estimate. Such changes in the bonus estimate historically have not been significant and are recorded in current operations in the period in which they are determined. The performance-related bonus expense was \$ 390.0 million, \$ 409.4 million and \$ 447.6 million for the years ended April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, included in compensation and benefits expense in the consolidated statements of income.

Other expenses included in compensation and benefits expense are due to changes in deferred compensation and pension plan liabilities, changes in cash surrender value ("CSV") of company-owned life insurance ("COLI") contracts, amortization of stock-based compensation awards, commissions, payroll taxes and employee insurance benefits. Unearned compensation on the consolidated balance sheets includes long-term retention awards that are generally amortized over four-to-five years.

Deferred Compensation and Pension Plans

The Company estimates the present value of the future benefits payable under the deferred compensation and pension plans as of the estimated payment commencement date. The Company also estimates the remaining number of years a participant will be employed by the Company. Then, each year during the period of estimated employment, the Company accrues a liability and recognizes expense for a portion of the future benefit using the unit credit cost method for the Senior Executive Incentive Plan ("SEIP"), Wealth Accumulation Plan ("WAP"), Enhanced Wealth Accumulation Plan ("EWAP") and Worldwide Executive Benefit Plan ("WEB") and the pension plan acquired under Hay Group, while the medical and life insurance plan and Long Term Performance Unit Plan ("LTPU Plan") uses the projected unit credit cost method. The amounts charged to operations are made up of service and interest costs and the expected return on plan assets. Actuarial gains and losses are initially recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The actuarial gains/losses included in accumulated other comprehensive loss are amortized to the consolidated statements of income, if at the beginning of the year, the amount exceeds 10 % of the greater of the projected benefit obligation and market-related plan assets. The amortization included in periodic benefit cost is divided by the average remaining service of inactive plan participants, or the period for which benefits will be paid, if shorter. The expected return on plan assets takes into account the current fair value of plan assets and reflects the Company's estimate for trust asset returns given the current asset allocation and any expected changes to the asset allocation and current and future market conditions.

In calculating the accrual for future benefit payments, management has made assumptions regarding employee turnover, participant vesting, violation of non-competition provisions and the discount rate. Management periodically reevaluates all assumptions. If assumptions change in future reporting periods, the changes may impact the measurement and recognition of benefit liabilities and related compensation expense.

Executive Capital Accumulation Plan

The Company, under the ECAP, makes discretionary contributions and such contributions may be granted to key employees annually based on the employee's performance. Certain key management may also receive Company contributions upon commencement of employment. The Company amortizes these contributions on a straight-line basis as they vest, generally over a five-year period. The amounts that are expected to be paid to employees over the next 12 months are classified as a current liability included in compensation and benefits payable in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The ECAP is accounted for whereby the changes in the fair value of the vested amounts owed to the participants are adjusted with a corresponding charge (or credit) to compensation and benefits costs.

Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance

The Company purchased COLI policies or contracts insuring the lives of certain employees eligible to participate in certain of the deferred compensation and pension plans as a means of funding benefits under such plans. The Company purchased both fixed and variable life insurance contracts and does not purchase "split-dollar" life insurance policy contracts. The CSV of these COLI contracts are carried at the amounts that would be realized if the contract were surrendered at the balance sheet date, net of the outstanding loans from the insurer. The Company has the intention and ability to continue to hold these COLI policies and contracts. Additionally, the loans secured by the policies do not have any scheduled payment terms and the Company also does not intend to repay the loans outstanding on these policies until death benefits under the policy have been realized. Accordingly, the investment in COLI is classified as long-term in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The change in the CSV of COLI contracts, net of insurance premiums paid and gains realized, is reported net in compensation and benefits expense. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company held contracts with net CSV of



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

\$ 219.0 million and \$ 198.0 million, respectively. If the issuing insurance companies were to become insolvent, 80 % of the net CSV would be subject to credit risk as the Company would be considered a general creditor. Management, together with its outside advisors, routinely monitors the claims paying abilities of these insurance companies.

Restructuring Charges, Net

The Company accounts for its restructuring charges as a liability when the obligations are incurred and records such charges at fair value. Changes in the estimates of the restructuring charges are recorded in the period the change is determined.

Earnings Per Share

ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, requires companies to treat unvested share-based payment awards that have non-forfeitable rights to dividends prior to vesting as a separate class of securities in calculating earnings per share. The Company has granted and expects to continue to grant to certain employees under its restricted stock agreements, grants that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends. Such grants are considered participating securities. Therefore, the Company is required to apply the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. The two-class method of computing earnings per share is an earnings allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each class of common stock and participating security according to dividends declared (or accumulated) and participation rights in undistributed earnings. The dilutive effect of participating securities is calculated using the more dilutive of the treasury method or the two-class method.

Basic earnings per common share was computed using the two-class method by dividing basic net earnings attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per common share was computed using the two-class method by dividing diluted net earnings attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding plus dilutive common equivalent shares. Dilutive common equivalent shares include all in-the-money outstanding options or other contracts to issue common stock as if they were exercised or converted. Financial instruments that are not in the form of common stock, but when converted into common stock increase earnings per share, are anti-dilutive and are not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has employee compensation plans under which various types of stock-based instruments are granted. These instruments principally include restricted stock units, restricted stock and an Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The Company recognizes compensation expense related to restricted stock units, restricted stock and the estimated fair value of stock purchases under the ESPP on a straight-line basis over the service period for the entire award.

Translation of Foreign Currencies

Generally, financial results of the Company's foreign subsidiaries are measured in their local currencies. Assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, while revenue and expenses are translated using the daily exchange rates during the fiscal year. Resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions of the Company's foreign subsidiaries and the translation of the financial results of subsidiaries operating in highly inflationary economies are included in general and administrative expense in the period incurred. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded foreign currency losses of \$ 4.5 million, \$ 2.0 million and \$ 1.2 million respectively, in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Income Taxes

There are two components of income tax expense: current and deferred. Current income tax expense (benefit) approximates taxes to be paid or refunded for the current period. Deferred income tax expense (benefit) results from changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities between periods. These gross deferred tax assets and liabilities represent decreases or increases in taxes expected to be paid in the future because of future reversals of temporary differences in the basis of assets and liabilities as measured by tax laws and their basis as reported in the consolidated financial statements. Deferred tax assets are also recognized for tax attributes such as net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented net on the consolidated balance sheets by tax jurisdiction. Valuation allowances are then recorded to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts management concludes are more likely than not to be realized.

Income tax benefits are recognized and measured based upon a two-step model: (1) a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained based solely on its technical merits in order to be recognized and (2) the benefit is measured as the largest dollar amount of that position that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon settlement. The difference between the benefit recognized for a position and the tax benefit claimed on a tax return is referred to as an unrecognized tax benefit. The Company records income tax-related interest and penalties within income tax expense.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents, investments, foreign currency forward contracts, receivables due from clients and net CSV due from insurance companies, which are discussed above. Cash equivalents include investments in money market securities and may include commercial papers and U.S. Treasury and Agency securities, while investments include mutual funds, commercial papers, corporate notes/bonds and may include U.S. Treasury and Agency securities. Investments are diversified throughout many industries and geographic regions. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents in bank accounts that exceed federally insured FDIC limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company conducts periodic reviews of its customers' financial condition and customer payment practices to minimize collection risk on accounts receivable. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company had no other significant credit concentrations.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In October 2021, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment in accounting for contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers, which clarifies that an acquirer of a business should recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The amendment of this standard became effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 and is to be applied prospectively to business combinations that occur after the effective date. The Company adopted this guidance in its fiscal year beginning May 1, 2023 and the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Standards - Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment in accounting update for all public entities that are required to report segment information in accordance with Topic 280, Segment Reporting. The amendment in this update improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expense. The amendment in this update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods with fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company will adopt this guidance in its fiscal year beginning May 1, 2024. The adoption of this guidance is not anticipated to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment in accounting update for income taxes disclosures. The new amendment provides improvements to income tax disclosures by requiring specific categories in the rate reconciliation and disaggregated information for income taxes paid. The amendment of this update is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and should be applied on a prospective basis. The Company will adopt this guidance in its fiscal year beginning May 1, 2025. The adoption of this guidance is not anticipated to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

2. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share

The following table summarizes basic and diluted earnings per common share attributable to common stockholders:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands, except per share data)		
Net income attributable to Korn Ferry	\$ 169,154	\$ 209,529	\$ 326,360
Less: distributed and undistributed earnings to nonvested restricted stockholders	3,092	4,618	7,343
Basic net earnings attributable to common stockholders	166,062	204,911	319,017
Add: undistributed earnings to nonvested restricted stockholders	2,122	3,912	6,750
Less: reallocation of undistributed earnings to nonvested restricted stockholders	2,106	3,882	6,676
Diluted net earnings attributable to common stockholders	<u>\$ 166,078</u>	<u>\$ 204,941</u>	<u>\$ 319,091</u>
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	51,038	51,482	52,807
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Restricted stock	388	384	580
ESPP	6	17	14
Diluted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	<u>51,432</u>	<u>51,883</u>	<u>53,401</u>
Net earnings per common share:			
Basic earnings per share	<u>\$ 3.25</u>	<u>\$ 3.98</u>	<u>\$ 6.04</u>
Diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 3.23</u>	<u>\$ 3.95</u>	<u>\$ 5.98</u>

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, restricted stock awards of 1.0 million shares, 1.2 million shares and 1.2 million shares, respectively, were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because they were anti-dilutive.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

3. Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income is comprised of net income and all changes to stockholders' equity, except those changes resulting from investments by stockholders (changes in paid-in capital) and distributions to stockholders (dividends) and is reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of taxes, is recorded as a component of stockholders' equity.

The components of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net were as follows:

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	\$ (116,004)	\$ (96,860)
Deferred compensation and pension plan adjustments, net of taxes	8,370	4,381
Marketable securities unrealized loss, net of tax	(37)	(285)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	<u>\$ (107,671)</u>	<u>\$ (92,764)</u>

The following table summarizes the changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net:

	Foreign Currency Translation	Deferred Compensation and Pension Plan ⁽¹⁾	Unrealized (Losses) Gains on Marketable Securities ⁽²⁾	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
	(in thousands)			
Balance as of May 1, 2021	\$ (33,666)	\$ (18,135)	\$ (19)	\$ (51,820)
Unrealized (losses) gains arising during the period	(59,051)	17,747	(411)	(41,715)
Reclassification of realized net losses to net income	—	1,349	1	1,350
Balance as of April 30, 2022	(92,717)	961	(429)	(92,185)
Unrealized (losses) gains arising during the period	(4,143)	3,211	144	(788)
Reclassification of realized net losses to net income	—	209	—	209
Balance as of April 30, 2023	(96,860)	4,381	(285)	(92,764)
Unrealized (losses) gains arising during the period	(19,144)	3,663	248	(15,233)
Reclassification of realized net losses to net income	—	326	—	326
Balance as of April 30, 2024	<u>\$ (116,004)</u>	<u>\$ 8,370</u>	<u>\$ (37)</u>	<u>\$ (107,671)</u>

(1) The tax effects on unrealized gains were \$ 1.3 million, \$ 1.1 million and \$ 6.0 million as of April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The tax effects on reclassifications of realized net losses were \$ 0.1 million, \$ 0.1 million and \$ 0.5 million as of April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(2) The tax effects on unrealized gains (losses) were \$ 0.1 million, \$ 0.1 million and \$(0.1) million as of April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

4. Employee Stock Plans

Stock-Based Compensation

The following table summarizes the components of stock-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of income for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Restricted stock	\$ 39,077	\$ 35,433	\$ 28,361
ESPP	893	852	849
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 39,970	\$ 36,285	\$ 29,210

Stock Incentive Plan

At the Company's 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, held on September 22, 2022, the Company's stockholders approved the Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"), which, among other things, increased the total number of shares of the Company's common stock available for stock-based awards by 1,700,000 shares, leaving 2,248,284 shares available for issuance, subject to certain changes in the Company's capital structure and other extraordinary events. The 2022 Plan requires a minimum one-year vesting for all future awards, and provides for the grant of awards to eligible participants, designated as either nonqualified or incentive stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units, any of which are market-based, and incentive bonuses, which may be paid in cash or stock or a combination thereof.

Restricted Stock

The Company grants time-based restricted stock awards to executive officers and other senior employees that generally vest over a four-year period. In addition, certain key management members typically receive time-based restricted stock awards upon commencement of employment and may receive them annually in conjunction with the Company's performance review. Time-based restricted stock awards are granted at a price equal to fair value, which is determined based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. The Company recognizes compensation expense for time-based restricted stock awards on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

The Company also grants market-based restricted stock units to executive officers and other senior employees. The market-based units vest after three years depending upon the Company's total stockholder return over the three-year performance period relative to other companies in its selected peer group. The fair value of these market-based restricted stock units are determined by using extensive market data that is based on historical Company and peer group information. The Company recognizes compensation expense for market-based restricted stock units on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

Restricted stock activity is summarized below:

	April 30,					
	2024		2023		2022	
	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
	(in thousands, except per share data)					
Non-vested, beginning of year	2,063	\$ 50.12	1,980	\$ 40.32	2,370	\$ 34.34
Granted	854	\$ 51.32	1,143	\$ 49.12	483	\$ 65.05
Vested	(682)	\$ 40.09	(1,006)	\$ 37.72	(821)	\$ 43.76
Forfeited	(261)	\$ 52.22	(54)	\$ 52.58	(52)	\$ 34.30
Non-vested, end of year	1,974	\$ 53.83	2,063	\$ 50.12	1,980	\$ 40.32

As of April 30, 2024, there were 0.7 million shares outstanding relating to market-based restricted stock units with total unrecognized compensation totaling \$ 18.9 million.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

As of April 30, 2024, there was \$ 61.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to all non-vested awards of restricted stock, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.2 years. During fiscal 2024 and 2023, 212,204 shares and 372,556 shares of restricted stock totaling \$ 10.7 million and \$ 22.2 million, respectively, were repurchased by the Company, at the option of the employee, to pay for taxes related to the vesting of restricted stock.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company has an ESPP that, in accordance with Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code, allows eligible employees to authorize payroll deductions of up to 15 % of their salary to purchase shares of the Company's common stock. On June 3, 2020, the Company amended the plan so that the purchase price of the shares purchased could not be less than 85 % or more than 100 % of the fair market price of the common stock on the last day of the enrollment period. This amendment became effective July 1, 2020. At the Company's 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, held on September 22, 2022, the Company's stockholders approved the Korn Ferry Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan, which, among other things, increased the total number of shares of the Company's common stock that may be purchased thereunder by 1,500,000 shares. Employees may not purchase more than \$ 25,000 in stock during any calendar year. The maximum number of shares that may be issued under the ESPP is 4.5 million shares. During fiscal 2024, 2023, and 2022, employees purchased 173,671 shares at an average price of \$ 48.06 per share, 154,720 shares at an average price of \$ 49.16 per share and 103,826 shares at an average price of \$ 66.64 per share, respectively. As of April 30, 2024, the ESPP had approximately 1.6 million shares remaining available for future issuance.

Common Stock

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company repurchased (on the open market or privately negotiated transactions) 930,000 shares of the Company's common stock for \$ 52.5 million, 1,709,867 shares for \$ 93.9 million and 1,470,983 shares for \$ 98.8 million, respectively.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

5. Financial Instruments

The following tables show the Company's financial instruments and balance sheet classification as of April 30, 2024 and 2023:

April 30, 2024									
Fair Value Measurement					Balance Sheet Classification				
	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair	Cash and	Marketable	Marketable			
Cost	Gains	Losses	Value	Cash	Securities,	Securities,			Other Accrued
				Equivalents	Current	Non-current			Liabilities
(in thousands)									
Changes in Fair Value Recorded in									
Other Comprehensive Loss									
Level 2:									
Commercial paper	\$ 16,873	\$ 1	\$ (19)	\$ 16,855	\$ 3,932	\$ 12,923	\$ —	\$ —	
Corporate notes/bonds	17,322	3	(27)	17,298	—	10,050	7,248		—
U.S. Treasury and Agency Securities	4,355	—	(9)	4,346	—	2,441	1,905		—
Total debt investments	\$ 38,550	\$ 4	\$ (55)	\$ 38,499	\$ 3,932	\$ 25,414	\$ 9,153	\$ —	
Changes in Fair Value Recorded in									
Net Income									
Level 1:									
Mutual funds ⁽¹⁾			\$ 219,856	\$ —	\$ 17,328	\$ 202,528	\$ —	\$ —	
Total equity investments			\$ 219,856	\$ —	\$ 17,328	\$ 202,528	\$ —	\$ —	
Cash			\$ 790,938	\$ 790,938	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Money market funds			146,135	146,135	—	—	—	—	
Level 2:									
Foreign currency forward contracts			(427)	—	—	—	—	(427)	
Total			\$ 1,195,001	\$ 941,005	\$ 42,742	\$ 211,681	\$ —	\$ (427)	



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

April 30, 2023									
Fair Value Measurement				Balance Sheet Classification					
Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities, Current	Marketable Securities, Non-current	Income Taxes & Other Receivables		
(in thousands)									
Changes in Fair Value Recorded in									
Other Comprehensive Loss									
Level 2:									
Commercial paper	\$ 11,751	\$ —	\$ (30)	\$ 11,721	\$ —	\$ 11,721	\$ —	\$ —	
Corporate notes/bonds	24,754	—	(355)	24,399	—	21,492	2,907	—	
Total debt investments	\$ 36,505	\$ —	\$ (385)	\$ 36,120	\$ —	\$ 33,213	\$ 2,907	\$ —	
Changes in Fair Value Recorded in									
Net Income									
Level 1:									
Mutual funds ⁽¹⁾			\$ 187,757	\$ —	\$ 11,624	\$ 176,133	\$ —		
Total equity investments			\$ 187,757	\$ —	\$ 11,624	\$ 176,133	\$ —		
Cash			\$ 696,180	\$ 696,180	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —		
Money market funds			147,844	147,844	—	—	—		
Level 2:									
Foreign currency forward contracts			2,133	—	—	—	2,133		
Total			\$ 1,070,034	\$ 844,024	\$ 44,837	\$ 179,040	\$ 2,133		

(1) These investments are held in trust for settlement of the Company's vested obligations of \$ 198.6 million and \$ 172.2 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, under the ECAP (see Note 6 — *Deferred Compensation and Retirement Plans*). Unvested obligations under the deferred compensation plans totaled \$ 22.4 million and \$ 21.9 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. During fiscal 2024 and 2023, the fair value of the investments increased; therefore, the Company recognized income of \$ 29.8 million and \$ 2.9 million, respectively, which was recorded in other income (loss), net. During fiscal 2022, the fair value of the investments decreased; therefore, the Company recognized a loss of \$ 12.0 million which was recorded in other income (loss), net.

Investments in marketable securities classified as available-for-sale securities are made based on the Company's investment policy, which restricts the types of investments that can be made. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023 marketable securities classified as available-for-sale consisted of commercial paper and corporate notes/bonds, and also included U.S. Treasury and Agency securities as of April 30, 2024, for which market prices for similar assets are readily available. Investments that have an original maturity of 90 days or less and are considered highly liquid investments are classified as cash equivalents. As of April 30, 2024, available-for-sale marketable securities had remaining maturities ranging from less than 1 month to 23 months. During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, there were \$ 38.1 million, \$ 58.6 million and \$ 79.3 million in sales/maturities of available-for-sale marketable securities, respectively. Investments in marketable securities that are held in trust for settlement of the Company's vested obligations under the ECAP are equity securities and are based upon the investment selections the employee elects from a pre-determined set of securities in the ECAP and the Company invests in equity securities to mirror these elections. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company's investments in equity securities consisted of mutual funds for which market prices are readily available. Unrealized gains that relate to equity securities still held as of April 30, 2024 was \$ 25.1 million, while unrealized losses that relate to equity securities held as of April 30, 2023, and 2022 were \$ 3.8 million and \$ 27.3 million, respectively.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts Not Designated as Hedges

The fair value of derivatives not designated as hedge instruments are as follows:

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Derivative assets:		
Foreign currency forward contracts	\$ 979	\$ 2,813
Derivative liabilities:		
Foreign currency forward contracts	\$ 1,406	\$ 680

As of April 30, 2024, the total notional amounts of the forward contracts purchased and sold were \$ 82.9 million and \$ 34.0 million, respectively. As of April 30, 2023, the total notional amounts of the forward contracts purchased and sold were \$ 112.7 million and \$ 41.1 million, respectively. The Company recognizes forward contracts as a net asset or net liability on the consolidated balance sheets as such contracts are covered by master netting agreements. During fiscal 2024 and 2023, the Company incurred gains of \$ 0.6 million and \$ 2.1 million, respectively, related to forward contracts which is recorded in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. During fiscal 2022, the Company incurred losses of \$ 0.2 million, related to forward contracts which is recorded in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. These foreign currency gains/losses offset foreign currency losses/gains that result from transactions denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency. The cash flows related to foreign currency forward contracts are included in cash flows from operating activities.

6. Deferred Compensation and Retirement Plans

The Company has several deferred compensation and retirement plans for eligible consultants and vice presidents that provide defined benefits to participants based on the deferral of current compensation or contributions made by the Company subject to vesting and retirement or termination provisions.

The total benefit obligations for these plans were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Deferred compensation and pension plans	\$ 262,403	\$ 227,255
Medical and Life Insurance plan	4,227	4,838
International retirement plans	12,606	13,617
Executive Capital Accumulation Plan	204,537	178,043
Total benefit obligation	483,773	423,753
Less: current portion of benefit obligation ⁽¹⁾	(43,377)	(27,219)
Non-current benefit obligation	\$ 440,396	\$ 396,534

(1) Current portion of benefit obligation is included in Compensation and benefits payable in the consolidated balance sheet.

Deferred Compensation and Pension Plans

The EWAP was established in fiscal 1994, which replaced the WAP. Certain vice presidents elected to participate in a "deferral unit" that required the participant to contribute a portion of their compensation for an eight year period, or in some cases, make an after-tax contribution, in return for defined benefit payments from the Company over a fifteen year period at retirement age of 65 or later. Participants were able to acquire additional "deferral units" every five years. Vice presidents who did not choose to roll over their WAP units into the EWAP continue to be covered under the earlier version in which participants generally vest and commence receipt of benefit payments at retirement age of 65. In June 2003, the Company amended the EWAP and WAP, so as not to allow new participants or the purchase of additional deferral units by existing participants.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

In conjunction with the acquisition of Hay Group, the Company acquired multiple pension and savings plans covering certain of its employees worldwide. Among these plans is a defined benefit pension plan for certain employees in the U.S. The assets of this plan are held separately from the assets of the sponsors in self-administered funds.

On July 8, 2016, the Company established the LTPU Plan in order to promote the success of the Company by providing a select group of management and highly compensated employees with nonqualified supplemental retirement benefits as an additional means to attract, motivate and retain such employees. A unit award has a base value of either \$ 25,000 or \$ 50,000 for the purpose of determining the payment that would be made upon early termination for a partially vested unit award. The units vest 25 % on each anniversary date with the unit becoming fully vested on the fourth anniversary of the grant date, subject to the participant's continued service as of each anniversary date. Each vested unit award will pay out an annual benefit of either \$ 10,000 , \$ 12,500 or \$ 25,000 for each of five years commencing on the seventh anniversary of the grant date.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Deferred Compensation and Pension Plans

The following tables reconcile the benefit obligation for the deferred compensation and pension plans:

	Year Ended April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 246,340	\$ 211,598
Service cost	43,879	40,843
Interest cost	13,447	9,511
Actuarial gain	(5,001)	(6,083)
Administrative expenses paid	(240)	(168)
Benefits paid from plan assets	(1,988)	(1,901)
Benefits paid from cash	(15,511)	(7,460)
Benefit obligation, end of year	280,926	246,340
Change in fair value of plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	19,085	21,990
Actual return on plan assets	795	(836)
Benefits paid from plan assets	(1,988)	(1,901)
Administrative expenses paid	(240)	(168)
Employer contributions	871	—
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	18,523	19,085
Funded status and balance, end of year ⁽¹⁾	\$ (262,403)	\$ (227,255)
Current liability	\$ 26,093	\$ 15,447
Non-current liability	236,310	211,808
Total liability	\$ 262,403	\$ 227,255
Plan Assets - weighted-average asset allocation:		
Debt securities	47 %	44 %
Equity securities	51 %	52 %
Other	2 %	4 %
Total	100 %	100 %

(1) The Company purchased COLI contracts insuring the lives of certain employees eligible to participate in the deferred compensation and pension plans as a means of funding benefits under such plans. As the COLI contracts are held in trust and are not separated from our general corporate assets, they are not included in the funded status. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company held contracts with gross CSV of \$ 295.9 million and \$ 275.1 million, offset by outstanding policy loans of \$ 77.0 million and \$ 77.1 million, respectively.

The pension obligation in fiscal 2024 increased compared to fiscal 2023 due to the ongoing accruals for the LTPU Plan for additional awards issued in fiscal 2024. Additionally, the actual return on plan assets was lower than the expected return and this caused our funded position to decrease. The increase in pension benefit obligations was partially offset by the actuarial



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

gain which was primarily due to an increase in discount rates. The fair value measurements of the defined benefit plan assets fall within the following levels of the fair value hierarchy as of April 30, 2024 and 2023:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(in thousands)			
April 30, 2024:				
Mutual funds	\$ —	\$ 18,033	\$ —	\$ 18,033
Money market funds	490	—	—	490
Total	<u>\$ 490</u>	<u>\$ 18,033</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 18,523</u>
April 30, 2023:				
Mutual funds	\$ —	\$ 18,350	\$ —	\$ 18,350
Money market funds	735	—	—	735
Total	<u>\$ 735</u>	<u>\$ 18,350</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 19,085</u>

Plan assets are invested in various asset classes that are expected to produce a sufficient level of diversification and investment return over the long term. The investment goal is a return on assets that is at least equal to the assumed actuarial rate of return over the long term within reasonable and prudent levels of risk. Investment policies reflect the unique circumstances of the respective plans and include requirements designed to mitigate risk including quality and diversification standards. Asset allocation targets are reviewed periodically with investment advisors to determine the appropriate investment strategies for acceptable risk levels. Our target allocation ranges are as follows: equity securities 40 % to 60 % and debt securities 40 % to 60 %. We establish our estimated long-term return on plan assets considering various factors, including the targeted asset allocation percentages, historic returns and expected future returns.

The components of net periodic benefits costs are as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Service cost	\$ 43,879	\$ 40,843	\$ 37,952
Interest cost	13,447	9,511	4,028
Amortization of actuarial loss	818	945	2,170
Net prior service credit amortization	(97)	(97)	(97)
Expected return on plan assets	(1,088)	(1,156)	(1,554)
Net periodic benefit cost ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ 56,959</u>	<u>\$ 50,046</u>	<u>\$ 42,499</u>

(1) The service cost, interest cost and other components of net periodic benefit costs are included in compensation and benefits expense, interest expense, net and other income (loss), net, respectively, on the consolidated statements of income.

The weighted-average assumptions used in calculating the benefit obligations were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Discount rate, beginning of year	4.77 %	4.08 %	2.17 %
Discount rate, end of year	5.55 %	4.77 %	4.08 %
Rate of compensation increase	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %
Expected long-term rates of return on plan assets	6.00 %	6.00 %	5.50 %



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows:

<u>Year Ending April 30,</u>	Deferred Retirement Plans	
	(in thousands)	
2025	\$	28,881
2026		39,226
2027		48,208
2028		56,045
2029		65,123
2030-2034		286,973

Medical and Life Insurance Plan

In conjunction with the acquisition of Hay Group, the Company inherited a benefit plan which offers medical and life insurance coverage to 101 retired participants. The medical and life insurance benefit plan is closed to new entrants and is unfunded.

The following table reconciles the benefit obligation for the medical and life insurance plan:

	Year End April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 4,838	\$ 5,365
Interest cost	217	195
Actuarial gain	(321)	(93)
Benefits paid	(507)	(629)
Benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 4,227</u>	<u>\$ 4,838</u>
Current liability	\$ 535	\$ 563
Non-current liability	3,692	4,275
Total liability	<u>\$ 4,227</u>	<u>\$ 4,838</u>

The components of net periodic benefits costs are as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Service cost	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Interest cost	217	195	110
Net prior service credit amortization	(308)	(308)	(308)
Amortization of actuarial gain	(83)	(74)	—
Net periodic benefit cost ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ (174)</u>	<u>\$ (187)</u>	<u>\$ (198)</u>

(1) The service cost, interest cost and the other components of net periodic benefit costs are included in compensation and benefits expense, interest expense, net and other income (loss), net, respectively, on the consolidated statements of income.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

The weighted-average assumptions used in calculating the medical and life insurance plan were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
Discount rate, beginning of year	4.85 %	4.25 %	2.54 %
Discount rate, end of year	5.62 %	4.85 %	4.25 %
Healthcare care cost trend rate	6.50 %	6.50 %	6.00 %

Benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid over the next ten years as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Medical and Life Insurance
	(in thousands)
2025	\$ 551
2026	523
2027	483
2028	446
2029	419
2030-2034	1,719

International Retirement Plans

The Company also maintains various retirement plans and other miscellaneous deferred compensation arrangements in 25 foreign jurisdictions. The aggregate of the long-term benefit obligation accrued at April 30, 2024 and 2023 is \$ 12.6 million for 3,752 participants and \$ 13.6 million for 4,058 participants, respectively. The Company's contribution to these plans was \$ 17.2 million and \$ 16.4 million in fiscal 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Executive Capital Accumulation Plan

The Company's ECAP is intended to provide certain employees an opportunity to defer their salary and/or bonus on a pre-tax basis. In addition, the Company, as part of its compensation philosophy, makes discretionary contributions into the ECAP and such contributions may be granted to key employees annually based on the employee's performance. Certain key management may also receive Company ECAP contributions upon commencement of employment. The Company amortizes these contributions on a straight-line basis over the service period, generally a five-year period. Participants have the ability to allocate their deferrals among a number of investment options and may receive their benefits at termination, retirement or 'in service' either in a lump sum or in quarterly installments over one-to- 15 years. The ECAP amounts that are expected to be paid to employees over the next 12 months are classified as a current liability included in compensation and benefits payable on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company issued ECAP awards during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022 of \$ 7.1 million, \$ 6.5 million and \$ 7.5 million, respectively.

The ECAP is accounted for whereby the changes in the fair value of the vested amounts owed to the participants are adjusted with a corresponding charge (or credit) to compensation and benefits costs. During fiscal 2024 and 2023, the deferred compensation liability increased; therefore, the Company recognized a compensation expense of \$ 29.5 million and \$ 3.5 million, respectively. Offsetting the increase in compensation and benefits expense in fiscal 2024 and 2023 was an increase in the fair value of marketable securities (held in trust to satisfy obligations of the ECAP liabilities) of \$ 29.8 million and \$ 2.9 million in fiscal 2024 and 2023, respectively, recorded in other income (loss), net on the consolidated statements of income. During fiscal 2022, deferred compensation liability decreased; therefore, the Company recognized a reduction in compensation expense of \$ 10.6 million. Offsetting the decrease in compensation and benefits expense in fiscal 2022 was a decrease in the fair value of marketable securities (held in trust to satisfy obligations of the ECAP liabilities) of \$ 12.0 million in fiscal 2022, recorded in other income (loss), net on the consolidated statement of income.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Changes in ECAP liability were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 178,043	\$ 166,723
Employee contributions	11,844	17,046
Amortization of employer contributions	7,017	5,886
Gain on investment	29,492	3,464
Employee distributions	(21,668)	(14,306)
Exchange rate fluctuations	(191)	(770)
Balance, end of year	204,537	178,043
Less: current portion	(16,749)	(11,209)
Non-current portion	\$ 187,788	\$ 166,834

As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the unamortized portion of the Company contributions to the ECAP was \$ 16.4 million and \$ 16.1 million, respectively.

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company has a defined contribution plan ("401(k) plan") for eligible employees. Participants may contribute up to 50 % of their base compensation as defined in the plan agreement. In addition, the Company has the option to make matching contributions. Beginning in fiscal 2022, the Company began to match 10 % of the employee contributions each pay period up to the IRS limit (excluding catch-up contributions) and then making an additional discretionary match after the fiscal year. The Company made \$ 3.5 million in matching contributions during fiscal 2024. In addition, the Company intends to make an additional matching contribution relating to fiscal 2024 of \$ 3.2 million in fiscal 2025, which are accrued in compensation and benefits payable on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company made \$ 3.5 million matching contributions during fiscal 2023 and an additional \$ 3.1 million matching contribution in fiscal 2024 related to contributions made by employees in fiscal 2023. The Company made \$ 2.1 million matching contributions during fiscal 2022 and an additional \$ 2.7 million matching contribution in fiscal 2023 related to contributions made by employees in fiscal 2022.

Company Owned Life Insurance

The Company purchased COLI contracts insuring the lives of certain employees eligible to participate in the deferred compensation and pension plans as a means of funding benefits under such plans. The gross CSV of these contracts of \$ 295.9 million and \$ 275.1 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, is offset by outstanding policy loans of \$ 77.0 million and \$ 77.1 million in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Total death benefits payable, net of loans under COLI contracts, were \$ 447.3 million and \$ 444.1 million at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Management intends to use the future death benefits from these insurance contracts to fund the deferred compensation and pension arrangements; however, there may not be a direct correlation between the timing of the future cash receipts and disbursements under these arrangements. The CSV of the underlying COLI investments increased by \$ 8.8 million, \$ 10.6 million and \$ 5.8 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, recorded as a decrease in compensation and benefits expense. Certain of the policies are held in trusts to provide additional benefit security for the deferred compensation and pension plans. As of April 30, 2024, COLI contracts with a net CSV of \$ 190.2 million and death benefits, net of loans, of \$ 392.5 million were held in trust for these purposes.

7. Fee Revenue

Contract Balances

A contract asset (unbilled receivables) is recorded when the Company transfers control of products or services before there is an unconditional right to payment. A contract liability (deferred revenue) is recorded when cash is received in advance of performance of the obligation. Deferred revenue represents the future performance obligations to transfer control of products or services for which we have already received consideration. Deferred revenue is presented in other accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

The following table outlines the Company's contract asset and liability balances as of April 30, 2024 and 2023:

	April 30,			
	2024		2023	
	(in thousands)			
Contract assets-unbilled receivables	\$	116,368	\$	99,442
Contract liabilities-deferred revenue	\$	240,958	\$	257,067

During fiscal 2024, 2023, and 2022 we recognized revenue of \$ 195.2 million, \$ 181.7 million and \$ 131.3 million, respectively, that were included in the contract liabilities balance at the beginning of the period.

Performance Obligations

The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient to exclude the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with a duration of one year or less, which applies to all executive search, professional search and to most of the fee revenue from the interim business. As of April 30, 2024, the aggregate transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied for contracts with an expected duration of greater than one year at inception was \$ 1,013.8 million. Of the \$ 1,013.8 million of remaining performance obligations, the Company expects to recognize approximately \$ 545.8 million in fiscal 2025, \$ 288.3 million in fiscal 2026, \$ 131.6 million in fiscal 2027 and the remaining \$ 48.1 million in fiscal 2028 and thereafter. However, this amount should not be considered an indication of the Company's future revenue as contracts with an initial term of one year or less are not included. Further, our contract terms and conditions allow for clients to increase or decrease the scope of services and such changes do not increase or decrease a performance obligation until the Company has an enforceable right to payment.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company disaggregates its revenue by line of business and further by region for Executive Search. This information is presented in Note 12—Segments.

The following table provides further disaggregation of fee revenue by industry:

	Year Ended April 30,					
	2024		2023		2022	
	Dollars	%	Dollars	%	Dollars	%
	(dollars in thousands)					
Industrial	\$ 813,919	29.5 %	\$ 805,241	28.4 %	\$ 688,902	26.2 %
Financial Services	491,761	17.8	494,299	17.4	475,326	18.1
Life Sciences/Healthcare	485,321	17.6	522,372	18.4	501,463	19.1
Technology	404,569	14.6	483,787	17.1	456,498	17.4
Consumer Goods	382,175	13.8	386,409	13.6	372,720	14.2
Education/Non-Profit/General	184,926	6.7	143,300	5.1	131,809	5.0
Fee Revenue	\$ 2,762,671	100.0 %	\$ 2,835,408	100.0 %	\$ 2,626,718	100.0 %



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

8. Credit Losses

The activity in the allowance for credit losses on the Company's trade receivables is as follows:

	(in thousands)
Balance at May 1, 2021	\$ 29,324
Provision for credit losses	21,552
Write-offs	(14,052)
Recoveries of amounts previously written off	702
Foreign currency translation	(1,142)
Balance at April 30, 2022	36,384
Provision for credit losses	22,493
Write-offs	(15,806)
Recoveries of amounts previously written off	585
Foreign currency translation	721
Balance at April 30, 2023	44,377
Provision for credit losses	20,715
Write-offs	(20,856)
Recoveries of amounts previously written off	454
Foreign currency translation	(498)
Balance at April 30, 2024	<u>\$ 44,192</u>

The fair value and unrealized losses on available for sale debt securities, aggregated by investment category and the length of time the security has been in an unrealized loss position as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, are as follows:

	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or longer		Balance Sheet Classification			
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities, Current	Marketable Securities, Non-Current	
	(in thousands)							
Balance at April 30, 2023								
Commercial paper	\$ 8,229	\$ 26	\$ 3,492	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 11,721	\$ —	
Corporate notes/bonds	\$ 9,581	\$ 123	\$ 13,815	\$ 232	\$ —	\$ 20,489	\$ 2,907	
Balance at April 30, 2024								
Commercial paper	\$ 11,040	\$ 19	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,932	\$ 7,108	\$ —	
Corporate notes/bonds	\$ 11,022	\$ 26	\$ 1,999	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 9,050	\$ 3,971	
U.S. Treasury and Agency Securities	\$ 4,346	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,441	\$ 1,905	

The Company only purchases high grade bonds that have a maturity from the date of purchase of no more than two years . The Company monitors the creditworthiness of its investments on a quarterly basis. The Company does not intend to sell the investments and does not believe it will be required to sell the investments before the investments mature and therefore recover the amortized cost basis.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

9. Income Taxes

Income from continuing operations before provision for income taxes was as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Domestic	\$ 70,716	\$ 136,269	\$ 184,877
Foreign	151,926	159,468	248,024
Income before provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 222,642</u>	<u>\$ 295,737</u>	<u>\$ 432,901</u>

The provision for domestic and foreign income taxes was as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Current income taxes:			
Federal	\$ 31,466	\$ 39,188	\$ 43,993
State	10,071	15,879	15,962
Foreign	40,853	42,019	59,064
Current provision for income taxes	<u>82,390</u>	<u>97,086</u>	<u>119,019</u>
Deferred income taxes:			
Federal	(15,693)	(13,228)	(13,858)
State	(2,904)	(5,723)	(3,936)
Foreign	(13,712)	4,548	831
Deferred benefit for income taxes	<u>(32,309)</u>	<u>(14,403)</u>	<u>(16,963)</u>
Total provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 50,081</u>	<u>\$ 82,683</u>	<u>\$ 102,056</u>

The reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the effective consolidated tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State tax, net of federal effect	2.8	2.8	2.5
Foreign tax rates differential	4.0	4.0	2.5
Non-deductible officer's compensation	1.9	1.0	0.7
Change in valuation allowance	(5.8)	0.3	(0.7)
Change in uncertain tax positions	1.1	0.1	0.3
Foreign-derived intangible income deduction	(1.2)	(1.0)	(0.7)
Repatriation of earnings of foreign subsidiaries	1.4	1.2	0.4
R&D tax credit	(1.5)	(0.6)	(1.3)
Other	(1.2)	(0.8)	(1.1)
Effective income tax rate	<u>22.5 %</u>	<u>28.0 %</u>	<u>23.6 %</u>



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Components of deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Deferred compensation	\$ 136,722	\$ 120,361
Operating lease liability	22,693	26,952
Loss carryforwards	28,542	28,707
Reserves and accruals	20,398	21,140
Allowance for doubtful accounts	7,169	7,272
Deferred revenue	7,086	6,436
Gross deferred tax assets	222,610	210,868
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Operating lease, right-of-use, assets	(19,316)	(22,056)
Intangibles and goodwill	(24,697)	(26,310)
Property and equipment	(12,567)	(15,953)
Prepaid expenses	(16,172)	(20,037)
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	(6,164)	(402)
Other	(2,158)	(4,179)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(81,074)	(88,937)
Valuation allowances	(12,512)	(25,226)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 129,024	\$ 96,705

Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Management believes uncertainty exists regarding the realizability of certain deferred tax assets and has, therefore, established a valuation allowance offsetting deferred tax assets that are not more-likely-than-not to be realized. Realization of the deferred tax asset is dependent on the Company generating enough taxable income of the appropriate nature in future years. Although realization is not assured, management believes that it is more-likely-than-not that the net deferred tax assets will be realized. In fiscal 2024, the Company's valuation allowance decreased by \$ 12.7 million primarily due to (i) the release of a \$ 9.7 million valuation allowance in the third quarter as a result of actions taken in connection with the global minimum tax, and (ii) other releases of valuation allowances against deferred tax assets, primarily net operating loss carryforwards, in certain foreign jurisdictions that were now more-likely-than-not to be realized. The global minimum tax, which is also known as Pillar Two under the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, is first applicable to Korn Ferry in fiscal 2025. In fiscal 2023 and 2022, the Company's valuation allowance increased by \$ 1.2 million and decreased by \$ 1.1 million, respectively, primarily due to changes in deferred tax asset balances, including net operating loss carryforwards in certain foreign jurisdictions that were not more-likely-than-not to be realized. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented net on the consolidated balance sheets by tax jurisdiction.

As of April 30, 2024, the Company had U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$ 4.3 million, which if unutilized, will begin to expire in fiscal 2036. The Company has state net operating loss carryforwards of \$ 41.5 million, which, if unutilized, will begin to expire in fiscal 2025. The Company also has foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$ 103.3 million, which, if unutilized, will begin to expire in fiscal 2025.

The Company continues to consider approximately \$ 795.1 million of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested, and accordingly, have provided no state, local or foreign withholding income taxes on such earnings. While the Company does not anticipate the need to repatriate funds to the U.S. to satisfy domestic liquidity needs, it reviews cash positions regularly and, to the extent that it is determined that all or a portion of foreign earnings are not indefinitely reinvested, the Company will provide additional state, local and foreign withholding income taxes. Under current U.S. federal tax law, the Company does not expect to incur a U.S. federal income tax liability on the undistributed earnings in the event they are repatriated to the United States.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

The Company elected to treat taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income as an expense when incurred (the “period cost method”) as opposed to factoring such amounts in the Company’s measurement of its deferred taxes (the “deferred method”).

The Company and its subsidiaries file federal and state income tax returns in the U.S. as well as in foreign jurisdictions. These income tax returns are subject to audit by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) and various state and foreign tax authorities. Currently, income tax returns of the Company’s subsidiaries are under audit in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Switzerland, Japan, India, United Kingdom and United States. The Company’s income tax returns are not otherwise under examination in any material jurisdictions. The statute of limitations varies by jurisdiction in which the Company operates. With few exceptions, however, the Company’s tax returns for years prior to fiscal 2018 are no longer open to examination by tax authorities (including U.S. federal, state and foreign).

Unrecognized tax benefits are the differences between the amount of benefits of tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, on a tax return and the amount of benefits recognized for financial reporting purposes. As of April 30, 2024, the Company had a liability of \$ 14.0 million for unrecognized tax benefits. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of year	\$ 10,566	\$ 10,682	\$ 9,954
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	1,573	1,257	456
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	2,208	28	272
Settlement with tax authority	—	(545)	—
Lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(324)	(856)	—
Unrecognized tax benefits, end of year	<u>\$ 14,023</u>	<u>\$ 10,566</u>	<u>\$ 10,682</u>

The full amount of unrecognized tax benefits would impact the effective tax rate if recognized. In the next 12 months, it is reasonably possible that the Company’s unrecognized tax benefits could change due to the resolution of certain tax matters either because the tax positions are sustained on audit or the Company agrees to their disallowance. These resolutions could reduce the Company’s liability for unrecognized tax benefits by approximately \$ 5.0 million.

The Company classifies interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of the provision for income taxes. The Company had accruals of \$ 2.1 million, \$ 1.8 million and \$ 1.4 million for interest related to unrecognized tax benefits as of April 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022 respectively. The Company had an accrual of \$ 0.2 million and \$ 0.5 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, for penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits. The Company recognized tax expense \$ 0.4 million and \$ 0.4 million for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits during fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company did not recognize a tax expense for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits during fiscal 2024.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

10. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment include the following:

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Computer equipment and software ⁽¹⁾	\$ 425,012	\$ 383,701
Leasehold improvements	71,468	73,980
Furniture and fixtures	36,962	37,844
Automobiles	3,377	3,346
	536,819	498,871
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(374,970)	(336,995)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 161,849	\$ 161,876

(1) Depreciation expense for capitalized software was \$ 36.5 million, \$ 29.3 million and \$ 28.0 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The net book value of the Company's computer software costs included in property and equipment, net was \$ 127.3 million and \$ 121.9 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Depreciation expense for property and equipment was \$ 52.4 million, \$ 44.6 million and \$ 43.2 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

11. Long-Term Debt

4.625 % Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027

On December 16, 2019, the Company completed a private placement of 4.625 % Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027 (the "Notes") with a \$ 400 million principal amount pursuant to Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Notes were issued with a \$ 4.5 million discount and will mature December 15, 2027, with interest payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on June 15, 2020. The Notes represent senior unsecured obligations that rank equally in right of payment to all existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The Company may redeem the Notes prior to maturity, subject to certain limitations and premiums defined in the indenture governing the Notes. The Company may redeem the Notes at the applicable redemption prices set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on December 15 of each of the years indicated:

Year	Percentage
2022	102.313 %
2023	101.156 %
2024 and thereafter	100.000 %

The Notes allow the Company to pay \$ 25 million of dividends per fiscal year with no restrictions, plus an unlimited amount of dividends so long as the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio is not greater than 3.50 to 1.00, and the Company is not in default under the indenture governing the Notes. The Notes are guaranteed by each of the Company's existing and future wholly owned domestic subsidiaries to the extent such subsidiaries guarantee the Company's credit facilities. The indenture governing the Notes requires that, upon the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Decline (each as defined in the indenture), the Company shall make an offer to purchase all of the Notes at 101 % of their principal amount, and accrued and unpaid interest. The Company used the proceeds from the offering of the Notes to repay \$ 276.9 million outstanding under the Company's prior revolving credit facility and to pay expenses and fees in connection therewith. The remainder of the proceeds were used for general corporate requirements. The effective interest rate on the Notes was 4.86 % as of April 30, 2024. As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the fair value of the Notes was \$ 380.5 million and \$ 381.5 million, respectively, based on borrowing rates then required of notes with similar terms, maturity and credit risk. The fair value of the Notes was classified as a Level 2 measurement in the fair value hierarchy.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Long-term debt, at amortized cost, consisted of the following:

In thousands	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2023
Senior Unsecured Notes	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Less: Unamortized discount and issuance costs	(3,054)	(3,806)
Long-term borrowings, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs	\$ 396,946	\$ 396,194

Credit Facilities

On June 24, 2022, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to its December 16, 2019 Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"; as amended by the Amendment, the "Amended Credit Agreement") with a syndicate of banks and Bank of America, National Association as administrative agent, to, among other things, (i) extend the existing maturity date of the revolving facility to June 24, 2027, (ii) provide for a new delayed draw term loan facility as described below, (iii) replace the London interbank offered rate with forward-looking Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") term rate ("Term SOFR") as described below, and (iv) replace the existing financial covenants with the financial covenant described below. The Amended Credit Agreement provides for five-year senior secured credit facilities in an aggregate amount of \$ 1,150.0 million comprised of a \$ 650.0 million revolving credit facility (the "Revolver") and a \$ 500.0 million delayed draw term loan facility (the "Delayed Draw Facility", and together with the Revolver, the "Credit Facilities"). The Delayed Draw Facility expired on June 24, 2023. The Amended Credit Agreement also provides that, under certain circumstances, the Company may incur term loans or increase the aggregate principal amount of revolving commitments by an aggregate amount up to \$ 250.0 million plus an unlimited amount subject to a consolidated secured net leverage ratio of 3.25 to 1.00.

The Amended Credit Agreement contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, grant liens and make certain acquisitions, investments, asset dispositions and restricted payments. In addition, the Amended Credit Agreement contains a covenant that requires the Company to maintain a maximum consolidated secured leverage ratio of 3.50 to 1.00 (which may be temporarily increased to 4.00 following certain material acquisitions under certain circumstances) (the "Financial Covenant").

The principal balance of the Revolver, if any, is due at maturity. The Credit Facilities mature on June 24, 2027 and any unpaid principal balance is payable on this date. The Credit Facilities may also be prepaid and terminated early by the Company at any time without premium or penalty (subject to customary breakage fees).

Amounts outstanding under the Amended Credit Agreement will bear interest at a rate equal to, at the Company's election, either Term SOFR plus a SOFR adjustment of 0.10 %, plus an interest rate margin between 1.125 % per annum and 2.00 % per annum, depending on the Company's consolidated net leverage ratio, or base rate plus an interest rate margin between 0.125 % per annum and 1.00 % per annum depending on the Company's consolidated net leverage ratio. In addition, the Company will be required to pay to the lenders a quarterly commitment fee ranging from 0.175 % to 0.300 % per annum on the actual daily unused amount of the Revolver, based upon the Company's consolidated net leverage ratio at such time, and fees relating to the issuance of letters of credit.

As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, there was no outstanding liability under the Credit Facilities. The unamortized debt issuance costs associated with the Amended Credit Agreement was \$ 3.2 million and \$ 4.2 million as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The debt issuance costs were included in other current assets and other non-current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. As of April 30, 2024, the Company was in compliance with its debt covenants.

The Company has a total of \$ 645.5 million and \$ 1,145.4 million available under the Credit Facilities as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, after \$ 4.5 million and \$ 4.6 million of standby letters of credit were issued as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Of the amount available under the Credit Facilities as of April 30, 2023, \$ 500.0 million was under the Delayed Draw Facility that expired on June 24, 2023. The Company had a total of \$ 13.2 million and \$ 11.5 million of standby letters with other financial institutions as of April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The standby letters of credit were generally issued as a result of entering into office premise leases.

The Company has outstanding borrowings against the CSV of COLI contracts of \$ 77.0 million and \$ 77.1 million at April 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. CSV reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets is net of the outstanding borrowings, which are secured by the CSV of the life insurance policies. Principal payments are not scheduled and interest is payable at least annually at various fixed and variable rates ranging from 4.76 % to 8.00 %.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

12. Segments

The Company has eight reportable segments: Consulting, Digital, Executive Search North America, Executive Search EMEA, Executive Search Asia Pacific, Executive Search Latin America, Professional Search & Interim and RPO.

The Company's eight reportable segments operate through the following five lines of business:

1. **Consulting** aligns organizational structure, culture, performance, development, and people to drive sustainable growth by addressing four fundamental organizational and talent needs: Organizational Strategy, Assessment and Succession, Leadership and Professional Development and Total Rewards. The Consulting teams work across our core capabilities, architecting integrated solutions and technology products to help clients execute their strategy in a digitally enabled world.
2. **Digital** develops IP and science-based talent technology products that empower our clients. Our talent products and talent platform support our clients in making critical talent decisions across the continuum from talent acquisition to talent development.
3. **Executive Search** helps organizations recruit board level, chief executive and other C-suite/senior executive and general management talent to deliver lasting impact. The Company's approach to placing talent brings together research-based IP, proprietary assessments and behavioral interviewing with practical experience to determine the ideal organizational fit. Salary benchmarking then helps the Company build appropriate frameworks for compensation and attraction. This business is managed and reported on a geographic basis and represents four of the Company's reportable segments (Executive Search North America, Executive Search EMEA, Executive Search Asia Pacific and Executive Search Latin America).
4. **Professional Search & Interim** delivers enterprise talent acquisition solutions for permanent placements at the professional level middle and upper management, and, for interim, those same levels plus senior executives. The Company helps clients source high-quality candidates at speed and scale globally, covering single-hire to multi-hire permanent placements and interim contractors (that are focused on senior executive, information technology Finance & Accounting and HR roles).
5. **RPO** offers scalable recruitment outsourcing and projects solutions leveraging a customized technology enabled service delivery platform and talent insights. The Company's scalable solutions, built on our IP, science, and data and powered by best-in-class technology and consulting expertise, enables the Company to act as a strategic partner in clients' quest for superior recruitment outcomes and better candidate fit.

Executive Search is managed by geographic regional leaders. Worldwide operations for Consulting, Professional Search & Interim and RPO are managed by their Chief Executive Officers. Beginning in the second quarter of fiscal 2024, Digital is led by the President of Technology. The Executive Search geographic regional leaders, the Chief Executive Officers of Consulting, Professional Search & Interim and RPO and the President of Technology report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Company also operates Corporate to record global expenses.

The Company evaluates performance and allocates resources based on the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") review of 1) fee revenue and 2) adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA"). To the extent that such costs or charges occur, Adjusted EBITDA excludes restructuring charges, integration/acquisition costs, certain separation costs and certain non-cash charges (goodwill, intangible asset and other impairment charges). The CODM is not provided asset information by reportable segment.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Financial highlights are as follow:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	Consolidated		
	(in thousands)		
Fee revenue	\$ 2,762,671	\$ 2,835,408	\$ 2,626,718
Total revenue	\$ 2,795,505	\$ 2,863,836	\$ 2,643,455
Net income attributable to Korn Ferry	\$ 169,154	\$ 209,529	\$ 326,360
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	3,407	3,525	4,485
Other (income) loss, net	(30,681)	(5,261)	11,880
Interest expense, net	20,968	25,864	25,293
Income tax provision	50,081	82,683	102,056
Operating income	212,929	316,340	470,074
Depreciation and amortization	77,966	68,335	63,521
Other income (loss), net	30,681	5,261	(11,880)
Integration/acquisition costs	14,866	14,922	7,906
Impairment of fixed assets	1,575	4,375	1,915
Impairment of right-of-use assets	1,629	5,471	7,392
Restructuring charges, net	68,558	42,573	—
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 408,204	\$ 457,277	\$ 538,928

(1) Adjusted EBITDA refers to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and further excludes integration/acquisition costs, impairment of fixed assets, impairment of right-of-use assets, and restructuring charges, net.

Financial highlights by reportable segments are as follows:

	Year Ended April 30, 2024		
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾
	(in thousands)		
Consulting	\$ 695,007	\$ 706,805	\$ 114,260
Digital	366,699	366,924	108,669
Executive Search:			
North America	506,927	513,545	120,710
EMEA	184,516	185,552	25,902
Asia Pacific	85,863	86,273	18,923
Latin America	28,937	28,956	5,571
Professional Search & Interim	540,615	544,453	101,868
RPO	354,107	362,997	40,399
Corporate	—	—	(128,098)
Consolidated	\$ 2,762,671	\$ 2,795,505	\$ 408,204

(1) Adjusted EBITDA refers to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and further excludes integration/acquisition costs, impairment of fixed assets, impairment of right-of-use assets, and restructuring charges, net.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

	Year Ended April 30, 2023		
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾
	(in thousands)		
Consulting	\$ 677,001	\$ 686,979	\$ 108,502
Digital	354,651	354,967	97,458
Executive Search:			
North America	562,139	568,212	140,850
EMEA	187,014	188,114	31,380
Asia Pacific	95,598	95,956	24,222
Latin America	31,047	31,054	9,370
Professional Search & Interim	503,395	507,058	110,879
RPO	424,563	431,496	52,588
Corporate	—	—	(117,972)
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,835,408</u>	<u>\$ 2,863,836</u>	<u>\$ 457,277</u>

(1) Adjusted EBITDA refers to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and further excludes integration/acquisition costs, impairment of fixed assets and impairment of right-of-use assets, and restructuring charges, net.

	Year Ended April 30, 2022		
	Fee revenue	Total revenue	Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾
	(in thousands)		
Consulting	\$ 650,204	\$ 654,199	\$ 116,108
Digital	349,025	349,437	110,050
Executive Search:			
North America	605,704	609,258	181,615
EMEA	182,192	182,866	31,804
Asia Pacific	118,596	118,705	35,105
Latin America	29,069	29,079	9,089
Professional Search & Interim	297,096	297,974	106,015
RPO	394,832	401,937	59,126
Corporate	—	—	(109,984)
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,626,718</u>	<u>\$ 2,643,455</u>	<u>\$ 538,928</u>

(1) Adjusted EBITDA refers to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and further excludes, integration/acquisition costs, impairment of fixed assets and impairment of right of-use assets.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Fee revenue attributed to an individual customer or country, other than the U.S. in fiscal year 2024, 2023 and 2022, did not account for more than 10 % of the total fee revenue in those fiscal years. Fee revenue classified by country in which the Company derives revenues are as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
U.S.	\$ 1,507,819	\$ 1,568,119	\$ 1,348,377
Other countries	1,254,852	1,267,289	1,278,341
Total fee revenue	<u>\$ 2,762,671</u>	<u>\$ 2,835,408</u>	<u>\$ 2,626,718</u>

Other than the U.S. and United Kingdom in fiscal 2024, and the U.S. in fiscal 2023 and 2022, no single country had over 10 % of the total long-lived assets, excluding financial instruments and tax assets. Long-lived assets, excluding financial instruments and tax assets, classified by location of the controlling statutory country are as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
U.S. ⁽¹⁾	\$ 175,691	\$ 186,220	\$ 185,228
United Kingdom	64,280	22,893	26,711
Other countries	82,342	95,453	93,967
Total long-lived assets	<u>\$ 322,313</u>	<u>\$ 304,566</u>	<u>\$ 305,906</u>

(1) Includes Corporate long-lived assets

13. Restructuring Charges, Net

In fiscal 2024, in light of the challenging macroeconomic business environment arising from persistent inflationary pressures, rising interest rates and global economic and geopolitical uncertainty, on October 23, 2023, the Company initiated a plan (the "Plan") intended to align its workforce with its current business realities through position eliminations. Due to the implementation of the Plan, the Company recorded restructuring charges of \$ 68.6 million during fiscal 2024 across all lines of business related to severance for positions that were eliminated.

In fiscal 2023, in light of the Company's evolution to an organization that is selling larger integrated solutions in a world where there are shifts in global trade lanes and persistent inflationary pressures, on January 11, 2023, the Company implemented a separate restructuring plan intended to realign its workforce with its business needs and objectives, namely, to invest in areas of potential growth and implement reductions where there is excess capacity. Due to the implementation of the plan, the Company recorded restructuring charges of \$ 42.6 million during fiscal 2023 across all lines of business related to severance for positions that were eliminated. There were no restructuring charges in fiscal 2022.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Changes in the restructuring liability were as follows:

	Restructuring Liability
	(in thousands)
As of May 1, 2021	\$ 6,985
Reductions for cash payments	(4,829)
Exchange rate fluctuations	(654)
As of April 30, 2022	1,502
Restructuring charges, net	42,573
Reductions for cash payments	(24,485)
Non-cash payments	(10,827)
Exchange rate fluctuations	(759)
As of April 30, 2023	8,004
Restructuring charges, net	68,558
Reductions for cash payments	(57,636)
Non-cash payments	(15,421)
Exchange rate fluctuations	399
As of April 30, 2024	\$ 3,904

As of April 30, 2024 and 2023, the restructuring liability is included in the current portion of other accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Restructuring charges incurred by segment were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Consulting	\$ 18,871	\$ 11,613	\$ —
Digital	9,469	2,856	—
Executive Search:			
North America	8,825	4,515	—
EMEA	17,265	12,732	—
Asia Pacific	1,963	2,129	—
Latin America	110	697	—
Professional Search & Interim	3,778	4,835	—
RPO	7,885	3,097	—
Corporate	392	99	—
Consolidated	\$ 68,558	\$ 42,573	\$ —



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

14. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Changes in the carrying value of goodwill by reportable segment were as follows:

	Executive Search							
	Consulting	Digital	North America	EMEA	Asia Pacific	Professional Search & Interim	RPO	Consolidated
	(in thousands)							
Balance as of May 1, 2022	\$ 172,970	\$ 325,354	\$ 47,564	\$ 46,572	\$ 972	\$ 69,856	\$ 62,304	\$ 725,592
Additions ⁽¹⁾	—	—	—	—	—	184,519	—	184,519
Exchange rate fluctuations	123	204	(1,327)	(171)	—	291	260	(620)
Balance as of April 30, 2023	173,093	325,558	46,237	46,401	972	254,666	62,564	909,491
Exchange rate fluctuations	(99)	(171)	(83)	(155)	—	(321)	(286)	(1,115)
Balance as of April 30, 2024	<u>\$ 172,994</u>	<u>\$ 325,387</u>	<u>\$ 46,154</u>	<u>\$ 46,246</u>	<u>\$ 972</u>	<u>\$ 254,345</u>	<u>\$ 62,278</u>	<u>\$ 908,376</u>

(1) Additions to goodwill in fiscal 2023 were due to \$ 68.3 million and \$ 116.2 million from the acquisitions of Infinity Consulting Solutions ("ICS") and Salo LLC ("Salo"), respectively.

Tax deductible goodwill from acquisitions were as follows:

	April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
PIVOT Leadership	\$ 4,497	\$ 5,182
Miller Heiman	14,852	16,266
ICS	60,339	64,893
Salo	106,526	114,274
Total tax deductible goodwill from acquisitions	<u>\$ 186,214</u>	<u>\$ 200,615</u>

Intangible assets include the following:

	April 30, 2024			April 30, 2023		
	(in thousands)					
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Amortized intangible assets:						
Customer lists	\$ 192,099	\$ (121,977)	\$ 70,122	\$ 192,099	\$ (104,429)	\$ 87,670
Intellectual property	69,100	(52,804)	16,296	69,100	(47,187)	21,913
Trademarks	12,086	(9,549)	2,537	12,086	(7,123)	4,963
Proprietary databases	4,256	(4,256)	—	4,256	(4,256)	—
Non-compete agreements	910	(910)	—	910	(910)	—
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>\$ 278,451</u>	<u>\$ (189,496)</u>	<u>88,955</u>	<u>\$ 278,451</u>	<u>\$ (163,905)</u>	<u>114,546</u>
Exchange rate fluctuations			(122)			(120)
Total Intangible assets			<u>\$ 88,833</u>			<u>\$ 114,426</u>

(1) In fiscal 2024 there were no intangible assets additions. In fiscal 2023 there were intangible assets additions of \$ 16.4 million and \$ 32.0 million from the acquisitions of ICS and Salo, respectively.

Acquisition-related intangible assets acquired in fiscal 2023 consists of customer relationships and tradenames of \$ 45.3 million and \$ 3.1 million, respectively, with weighted-average useful lives from the date of purchase of seven years and two years , respectively.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

Amortization expense for amortized intangible assets was \$ 25.6 million, \$ 23.7 million and \$ 20.3 million during fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Estimated annual amortization expense related to amortizing intangible assets is as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Estimated Annual Amortization Expense
	(in thousands)
2025	\$ 24,262
2026	22,859
2027	17,106
2028	10,080
2029	9,276
Thereafter	5,250
	<u>\$ 88,833</u>

All amortizable intangible assets will be fully amortized by the end of fiscal 2032.

15. Leases

The Company's lease portfolio is comprised of operating leases for office space and equipment and finance leases for equipment. Equipment leases are comprised of vehicles and office equipment. The majority of the Company's leases include both lease and non-lease components. Non-lease components primarily include maintenance, insurance, taxes and other utilities. The Company combines fixed payments for non-lease components with its lease payments and accounts for them as a single lease component, which increases its ROU assets and lease liabilities. Some of the leases include one or more options to renew or terminate the lease at the Company's discretion. Generally, the renewal and termination options are not included in the ROU assets and lease liabilities as they are not reasonably certain of exercise. The Company has elected not to recognize a ROU asset or lease liability for leases with an initial term of 12 months or less.

As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of the future minimum lease payments. The Company applies the portfolio approach when determining the incremental borrowing rate since it has a centrally managed treasury function. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments in a similar economic environment.

Operating leases contain both office and equipment leases and have remaining terms that range from less than one year to thirteen years, some of which also include options to extend or terminate the lease. Finance leases are comprised of equipment leases and have remaining terms that range from less than one year to five years. Finance lease assets are included in property and equipment, net while finance lease liabilities are included in other accrued liabilities and other liabilities.

During fiscal 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company reduced its real estate footprint and as a result recorded an impairment charge of the ROU assets of \$ 1.6 million, \$ 5.5 million and \$ 7.4 million, respectively, in the consolidated statements of income.

In fiscal 2023, the Company acquired ICS and Salo and as a result recognized ROU assets of \$ 0.8 million and \$ 2.1 million, respectively, with corresponding liabilities of \$ 1.0 million and \$ 2.9 million, respectively. In these acquisitions, the ROU assets were adjusted to reflect unfavorable lease terms when compared with current market rates.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
April 30, 2024 (continued)

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Finance lease cost			
Amortization of ROU assets	\$ 1,605	\$ 1,479	\$ 1,065
Interest on lease liabilities	212	190	84
	1,817	1,669	1,149
Operating lease cost	46,956	48,901	53,092
Short-term lease cost	876	833	966
Variable lease cost	13,324	11,157	10,986
Lease impairment cost	1,629	5,471	7,392
Sublease income	(4,359)	(3,420)	(1,119)
Total lease cost	<u>\$ 60,243</u>	<u>\$ 64,611</u>	<u>\$ 72,466</u>

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(in thousands)		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 51,879	\$ 63,496	\$ 62,996
Financing cash flows from finance leases	\$ 1,776	\$ 1,639	\$ 1,157
ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:			
Operating leases	\$ 60,279	\$ 19,015	\$ 49,235
Finance leases	\$ 906	\$ 3,123	\$ 1,586



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
April 30, 2024 (continued)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	Year Ended April 30,	
	2024	2023
	(in thousands)	
Finance Leases:		
Property and equipment, at cost	\$ 7,017	\$ 7,103
Accumulated depreciation	(3,377)	(2,741)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 3,640	\$ 4,362
Other accrued liabilities	\$ 1,416	\$ 1,372
Other liabilities	2,324	3,053
Total finance lease liabilities	\$ 3,740	\$ 4,425
Weighted average remaining lease terms:		
Operating leases	7.1 years	4.5 years
Finance leases	3.1 years	3.8 years
Weighted average discount rate:		
Operating leases	5.9 %	4.5 %
Finance leases	5.5 %	4.7 %

Maturities of lease liabilities are as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	Operating	Financing
	(in thousands)	
2025	\$ 43,068	\$ 1,580
2026	38,239	1,209
2027	29,082	751
2028	22,235	504
2029	17,808	12
Thereafter	83,049	—
Total lease payments	233,481	4,056
Less: imputed interest	53,901	316
Total	\$ 179,580	\$ 3,740



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

16. Acquisition

The following table provides a summary of the net assets acquired in the periods indicated (no acquisitions were completed in fiscal 2024).

	Year Ended April 30	
	2023 ⁽²⁾	2022 ⁽³⁾
	(in thousands)	
Current assets ⁽¹⁾	\$ 37,586	\$ 36,071
Long-term assets	5,736	9,351
Intangible assets	48,400	17,300
Current liabilities	18,327	17,672
Long-term liabilities	3,164	16,210
Net assets acquired	70,231	28,840
Purchase price	254,750	133,802
Goodwill	\$ 184,519	\$ 104,962

(1) Included in current assets is acquired receivables in the amount of \$ 35.3 million and \$ 24.5 million for acquisitions completed in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(2) On February 1, 2023, the Company completed its acquisition of Salo for \$ 155.4 million, net of cash acquired. Salo was a leading provider of finance, accounting and HR interim talent, with a strong focus on serving organizations in healthcare, among other industries. Actual results of operations of Salo are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from February 1, 2023, the effective date of the acquisition.

On August 1, 2022, the Company completed its acquisition of ICS for \$ 99.3 million, net of cash acquired. ICS contributed interim professional placement offerings and expertise that are highly relevant for the new world of work where more workplaces are hybrid or virtual. ICS was a highly regarded provider of senior-level IT interim professional solutions with additional expertise in the areas of compliance and legal, accounting and finance, and human resources. Actual results of operations of ICS are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from August 1, 2022, the effective date of the acquisition.

(3) On April 1, 2022, the Company completed its acquisition of Patina for \$ 42.9 million, net of cash acquired. Patina brought the Company interim executive solutions expertise across multiple industry verticals as well as offers ideal solutions for today's nomadic labor market. Patina's vast network of C-suite, top-tier, and professional interim talent spanned functional areas of expertise such as finance, operations, legal, human resources, IT and more. Actual results of operations of Patina are included in the Company's consolidated financial statement from April 1, 2022, the effective date of the acquisition.

On November 1, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of Lucas Group for \$ 90.9 million, net of cash acquired. Lucas Group contributed a substantial professional search and interim expertise that has enhanced the Company's search portfolio. Actual results of operations of Lucas Group are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from November 1, 2021, the effective date of the acquisition.

We believe the above acquisitions echo the commitment to scale the Company's solutions and further increase the Company's focus at the intersection of talent and strategy-wherever and however the needs of organizations evolve-and present real, tangible opportunities for Korn Ferry and our clients, looking for the right talent, that is highly agile, with specialized skills and expertise, to drive superior performance, including on an interim basis. The addition of these acquisitions to Korn Ferry's broader talent acquisition portfolio—spanning Executive Search, RPO, Professional Search and Interim services—has accelerated Korn Ferry's ability to capture additional shares of this significant market. All of the acquisitions in fiscal 2023 and 2022 are included in the Professional Search & Interim segment.

For each acquisition, the aggregate purchase price was allocated on a preliminary basis to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The measurement period for purchase price allocation ends as soon as information on the facts and circumstances become available, not to exceed 12 months. As of April 30, 2024, the measurement period has ended and no adjustments were made during the period.



KORN FERRY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2024 (continued)

17. Commitments and Contingencies

Employment Agreements

The Company has a policy of entering into offer letters of employment or letters of promotion with vice presidents, which provide for an annual base salary and discretionary and incentive bonus payments. Certain key vice presidents who typically have been employed by the Company for several years may also have a standard form employment agreement. Upon termination without cause, the Company is required to pay the amount of severance due under the employment agreement, if any. The Company also requires its vice presidents to agree in their employment letters and their employment agreement, if applicable, not to compete with the Company during the term of their employment and for a certain period after their employment ends.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company has been and is involved in litigation incidental to its business. The Company is currently not a party to any litigation which, if resolved adversely against the Company, would, in the opinion of management, after consultation with legal counsel, have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position or results of operations.

18. Subsequent Event

Quarterly Dividend Declaration

On June 12, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Company approved an increase in the Company's quarterly dividend policy to \$ 0.37 per share and declared a cash dividend of \$ 0.37 per share with a payment date of July 31, 2024 to holders of the Company's common stock of record at the close of business on July 3, 2024. The declaration and payment of future dividends under the quarterly dividend policy will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including the Company's earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, the terms of the Company's indebtedness and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant. The Board of Directors may amend, revoke or suspend the dividend policy at any time and for any reason.

**FORM OF
KORN FERRY 2022 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD**

Grantee's Name and Office: «First_Name» «Last_Name»
«Office»

You have been granted Restricted Stock Units (the "Units" or individually a "Unit") of the Company (the "Award"), payable in shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "Shares"), subject to the terms and conditions of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award (the "Notice"), the Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan") and the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") attached hereto. Capitalized terms used in this Notice and not otherwise defined shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

Date of Award	«Grant_Date»
Vesting Commencement Date	«Grant_Date»
Target Number of Units Awarded	«Number of Shares to nearest 10»

Vesting Schedule:

Subject to the Grantee's continued service with the Company and other limitations set forth in this Notice, the Agreement and the Plan, the Units will "vest" on the third anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date (the "Vest Date"):

Up to 200% of the Target Number of Units Awarded shall vest on the third anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date subject to Company performance against 3-year performance targets for the three fiscal years ending April 30, [20__] as set by the Compensation and Personnel Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (please see Exhibit A attached hereto) (the "Performance Targets"). The percentage of the Units that will become vested (subject to the Grantee's continued Service through the Vest Date) shall be the percentage that corresponds to the Company's "Percentile Ranking" and "Absolute 3-Year Average TSR" as shown in Exhibit A. (For avoidance of doubt, the vesting percentage shall not exceed 100% unless (i) the Company's "Absolute 3-Year Average TSR" is greater than zero percent (0%), and (ii) the Company's "Percentile Ranking" is greater than the 55th percentile. The vesting percentage will be capped at 100% if the Company's Absolute 3-Year Average TSR is less than or equal to zero).

In the event of the Grantee's change in status from employee to consultant, the Grantee shall continue to be eligible to vest in the Units (subject to satisfaction of the Performance Targets) only to the extent determined by the Committee as of such change in status.

Upon the vesting of all or a portion of the Units, one Share shall be issuable for each Unit that vests on the Vest Date. The Grantee shall not acquire or have any rights as a stockholder of the Company by virtue of this Agreement (or the Award evidenced hereby) until the Shares issuable pursuant to this Award are actually issued and delivered to the Grantee in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Agreement. No fractional Shares shall be issued with respect to the vesting of the Units.

Termination of Employment; Forfeiture:

Unless otherwise provided for in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, vesting shall cease upon the date of termination of the Grantee's continued service with the Company for

any reason, including death or Disability. Furthermore, the Units shall not become vested to the extent the Performance Targets are not satisfied. Unless otherwise provided for in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, if the Grantee's continued service with the Company terminates for any reason prior to the Vest Date, whether or not the Performance Targets are satisfied, the Units shall be forfeited and no Shares shall be issued with respect to the Units. The foregoing forfeiture provisions set forth in this Notice as to unvested Units shall also apply to the new capital stock or other property (including cash paid other than as a regular cash dividend) received in exchange for the unvested Units in consummation of any Change in Control and such stock or property shall be deemed to be subject to the terms of the Agreement, but only to the extent the unvested Units are at the time covered by such forfeiture provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has executed this Notice, and unless the Grantee declines the Award within 90 days of the Date of Award, the Grantee is deemed to accept the Award and to agree that the Award is to be governed by the terms and conditions of this Notice, the Plan, and the Agreement.

Korn Ferry
a Delaware corporation
By:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gary D. Burnison', is written over a light gray rectangular background.

Name: Gary D. Burnison
Title: Chief Executive Officer

THE GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE UNITS SHALL VEST, IF AT ALL, ONLY DURING THE PERIOD OF GRANTEE'S CONTINUED SERVICE WITH THE COMPANY (NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THIS AWARD OR ACQUIRING UNITS HEREUNDER). THE GRANTEE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT NOTHING IN THIS NOTICE, THE AGREEMENT, NOR IN THE PLAN, SHALL CONFER UPON THE GRANTEE ANY RIGHT WITH RESPECT TO CONTINUATION OF GRANTEE'S SERVICE WITH THE COMPANY, NOR SHALL IT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH THE GRANTEE'S RIGHT OR THE COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE GRANTEE'S SERVICE WITH THE COMPANY AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE, AND WITH OR WITHOUT NOTICE. THE GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT UNLESS THE GRANTEE HAS A WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE COMPANY TO THE CONTRARY, GRANTEE'S STATUS IS AT WILL.

The Grantee acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Agreement and represents that he or she is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts the Award subject to all of the terms and provisions hereof and thereof. The Grantee has reviewed this Notice, the Agreement and the Plan in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Notice and fully understands all provisions of this Notice, the Agreement and the Plan. The Grantee hereby agrees that all disputes arising out of or relating to this Notice, the Plan and the Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with Section 17 of the Agreement. The Grantee further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated in this Notice.

EXHIBIT A

TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN PERFORMANCE TARGETS

Performance Shares

The actual number of shares earned at the end of the 3- year performance period will range from 0% to 200% of the target opportunity depending on Korn Ferry's total shareholder return ("TSR") relative to a [NUMBER] company peer group. (see Table 1 below)

Table 1:

Relative TSR Percentile Ranking	<u>Payout as a % Target</u>	
	Absolute TSR > 0%	Absolute TSR < 0%
>75P	200%	100%
75P	200%	100%
70P	175%	100%
65P	150%	100%
60P	125%	100%
55P	100%	100%
50P	90%	85%
45P	80%	70%
40P	70%	55%
35P	60%	40%
30P	50%	25%
<30P	0%	0%

TSR will be calculated as a straight 3-year average over the performance period, and will reflect stock price appreciation (plus the reinvestment of dividends for relevant companies.) In order to reduce volatility, each annual TSR measurement will start and end with the average closing stock price over a 20-trading day period.

Korn Ferry's Percentile Ranking will be determined as follows:

$$\text{Percentile} = (n-r) / (n-1) * 100$$

Where n= the number of companies within the company peer group and the company itself and r = the Company's ranking within the list of peer group companies (including the Company.)

For example, if Korn Ferry ranks 7th and there are 14 companies in the peer group, the Percentile Ranking is 57, which is equal to (15-7)/(15-1)*100. Percentile Rankings that are between the Percentile Ranking values will be calculated by linear interpolation.

The following is a list of members of our company peer group:

[Peer Group]

KORN FERRY 2022 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

1. Issuance of Units. Korn Ferry, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), hereby awards to the Grantee (the "Grantee") named in the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award (the "Notice"), the Total Number of Restricted Stock Units (the "Units" or individually a "Unit") payable in shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "Shares") as set forth in the Notice, subject to the Notice, this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "Agreement") and the terms and provisions of the Company's 2022 Stock Incentive Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan"), which is incorporated herein by reference. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined in this Agreement or the Notice, shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.
 2. Consideration. The Units have been issued to the Grantee principally for past services and in consideration for past services and continued service with the Company.
 3. Transfer Restrictions. Except as expressly provided in Section 14 of the Plan, the Units issued to the Grantee hereunder, and the Shares subject thereto (and any right or interest therein), may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise alienated or hypothecated by the Grantee prior to the issuance of Shares pursuant to Section 6. Any attempt to transfer Units or Shares in violation of this Section 3 will be null and void and will be disregarded.
 4. Termination of Employment; Forfeiture. Unless otherwise provided for in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, vesting shall cease upon the date of termination of the Grantee's continued service with the Company for any reason, including death or Disability. Unless otherwise provided for in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, if the Grantee's continued service with the Company terminates for any reason prior to the Vest Date, the Units shall be forfeited and no Shares shall be issued with respect to the Units. The foregoing forfeiture provisions set forth in this Agreement as to unvested Units shall also apply to the new capital stock or other property (including cash paid other than as a regular cash dividend) received in exchange for the unvested Units in consummation of any Change in Control and such stock or property shall be deemed to be subject to the terms of this Agreement, but only to the extent the unvested Units are at the time covered by such forfeiture provisions.
 5. Dividend and Voting Rights. With the exception of the dividend equivalent rights described in the next sentence, the Grantee shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Company and no voting rights, with respect to the Units and any Shares underlying or issuable in respect of such Units until such Shares are actually issued to and held of record by the Grantee. In the event that the Company declares and pays one or more dividends (or other distributions) on the Shares for which the ex-dividend date occurs after the date the Award was granted and prior to the Payment Date (as defined below), the Grantee shall, on the Payment Date (or, if later, the date such dividend (or distribution) is paid), be entitled to payment of all such dividends (and/or distributions) that would have been payable on the Shares underlying the number of Units that become vested on the Vest Date had such Shares been outstanding during the period from the date of the Award through the Payment Date. The dividend equivalent right described in the preceding sentence shall accrue and remain unvested with respect to unvested Units and shall vest, if at all, at the same time as the unvested Units to which the dividend equivalents relate and shall be subject to the same treatment upon the Grantee's termination of employment as the vested Units or unvested Units to which they relate. The dividend equivalent rights shall not accrue interest.
 6. Timing and Type of Payment. The Company shall issue to the Grantee one Share for each Unit that vests. Such stock issuance shall occur on a payment date determined by the Company (the "Payment Date") that is within 10 business days following the Vest Date. Dividend equivalent rights shall be settled in cash at the same time, and upon the same conditions, if applicable, as the earned and vested Units to which they relate.
 7. Withholding of Taxes. The Grantee shall, as Units shall vest or at the time withholding is otherwise required by any applicable provisions of federal or state law, pay the Company the amount necessary to satisfy any applicable foreign, federal, state, and local income and employment tax withholding obligations. At the time the Grantee's Award is granted, or at any time thereafter as requested by the Company, the Grantee hereby authorizes, to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law, withholding from payroll and any other amounts payable to the Grantee, and otherwise agrees to make adequate provision for any sums required to satisfy the federal, state, local and foreign tax withholding obligations of the Company, if any, which arise in connection with the Award.
-

8. Limitation on Rights: No Right to Future Grants: Extraordinary Item. By entering into this Agreement and accepting the Award, the Grantee acknowledges that: (i) the Grantee's participation in the Plan is voluntary; (ii) except as explicitly contemplated in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, the value of the Award is an extraordinary item which is outside the scope of any employment contract with the Grantee; (iii) except as explicitly contemplated in an employment or other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company, the Award is not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including without limitation for calculating any benefits, severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments, and the Grantee will not be entitled to compensation or damages as a consequence of the Grantee's forfeiture of any unvested portion of the Award as a result of the Grantee's termination of service with the Company for any reason; and (iv) in the event that the Grantee is not a direct employee of Company, the grant of the Award will not be interpreted to form an employment relationship with the Company and the grant of the Award will not be interpreted to form an employment contract with the Grantee's employer or the Company. The Company shall be under no obligation whatsoever to advise the Grantee of the existence, maturity or termination of any of the Grantee's rights hereunder and the Grantee shall be responsible for familiarizing himself or herself with all matters contained herein and in the Plan which may affect any of Grantee's rights or privileges hereunder.

9. Company Authority. Any question concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Notice or the Plan, any adjustments required to be made under the Plan, and any controversy that may arise under the Plan or this Agreement shall be determined by the Company (including any person(s) to whom the Company has delegated its authority) in its sole and absolute discretion. Such decision by the Company shall be final and binding.

10. Undertaking. The Grantee hereby agrees to take whatever additional action and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on either the Grantee or the Grantee's interest pursuant to the express provisions of this Agreement.

11. Entire Agreement: Governing Law. The Notice, the Plan and this Agreement constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and the Grantee with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Grantee's interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and the Grantee. These agreements are to be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to any choice of law rule that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the internal laws of the State of Delaware to the rights and duties of the parties. Should any provision of the Notice or this Agreement be determined by a court of law to be illegal or unenforceable, the other provisions shall nevertheless remain effective and shall remain enforceable.

12. Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding on, the Company and its successors and assigns and the Grantee and the Grantee's legal representatives, heirs, legatees, distributees, assigns and transferees by operation of law, whether or not any such person will have become a party to this Agreement and agreed in writing to join herein and be bound by the terms and conditions hereof.

13. Securities Law Compliance. The Company is under no obligation to register for resale the Shares, whether vested or unvested. The Company may impose such restrictions, conditions or limitations as it determines appropriate as to the timing and manner of any resales by the Grantee or other subsequent transfers by the Grantee of any Shares issued hereunder, including without limitation (a) restrictions under an insider trading policy, (b) restrictions that may be necessary in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, covering the Award and/or the Shares and (c) restrictions as to the use of a specified brokerage firm or other agent for such resales or other transfers. Any sale of the Shares must also comply with other applicable laws and regulations governing the sale of such Shares.

14. Confidential Information. As partial consideration for the granting of the Award, the Grantee agrees that he or she will keep confidential all information and knowledge that the Grantee has relating to the manner and amount of his or her participation in the Plan; provided, however, that such information may be disclosed as required by law and may be given in confidence to the Grantee's spouse, tax and financial advisors, or to a financial institution to the extent that such information is necessary to secure a loan.

15. Headings. The captions used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement for construction or interpretation.

16. Application of the Plan. The terms of this Agreement are governed by the terms of the Plan, as it exists on the date of hereof and as the Plan is amended from time to time. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall control, except as expressly stated otherwise herein.

17. Dispute Resolution. The provisions of this Section 17 and Section 24 of the Plan shall be the exclusive means of resolving disputes arising out of or relating to the Notice, the Plan and this Agreement. The Company, the Grantee, and the Grantee's assignees (the "parties") shall attempt in good faith to resolve any disputes arising out of or relating to the Notice, the Plan and this Agreement by negotiation between individuals who have authority to settle the controversy. Negotiations shall be commenced by either party by notice of a written statement of the party's position and the name and title of the individual who will represent the party. Within thirty (30) days of the written notification, the parties shall meet at a mutually acceptable time and place, and thereafter as often as they reasonably deem necessary, to resolve the dispute. If the dispute has not been resolved by negotiation, the parties agree that any suit, action, or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Notice, the Plan or this Agreement shall be subject to arbitration in accordance with Section 24 of the Plan. This arbitration shall be the sole and exclusive review permitted of the Administrator's decision or with respect to any other dispute relating to the Award. GRANTEE AND PERSONS CLAIMING RIGHTS UNDER THE AWARD OR THE PLAN EXPLICITLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO JUDICIAL REVIEW OR A JURY TRIAL. Any dispute shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §1, et. seq. (the "FAA"), and the FAA shall preempt all state laws to the fullest extent not prohibited by law. Notice of demand for arbitration shall be made in writing to the Administrator within thirty (30) days after the applicable decision by the Administrator. If any one or more provisions of this Section 17 shall for any reason be held invalid or unenforceable, it is the specific intent of the parties that such provisions shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it or its application valid and enforceable.

18. Notices. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be given in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon personal delivery or upon deposit in the United States mail by certified mail (if the parties are within the United States) or upon deposit for delivery by an internationally recognized express mail courier service (for international delivery of notice), with postage and fees prepaid, addressed (if to the Company) at Korn Ferry, 1900 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 1500, Los Angeles California 90067 and (if to the Grantee) at the Grantee's most recent address reflected in the records of the Company, or to such other address as such party may designate in writing from time to time to the other party.

END OF AWARD AGREEMENT

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into this September 19, 2023 by and between KORN FERRY, a Delaware corporation with its principal offices in Los Angeles, California (the "Company"), and JEANNE MACDONALD, an individual (the "Executive"). The parties previously entered into a letter agreement dated as of May 13, 1998 (the "Prior Agreement"). This Agreement is an amendment and complete restatement, and supersedes in the entirety, the Prior Agreement.

1. Employment. Subject to Section 2, the Company agrees to continue to employ Executive and Executive agrees to be so employed by the Company, without interruption, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. Term. The term of Executive's employment under this Agreement shall continue hereunder until terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (the "Term"). The Executive's employment shall be on an at-will basis. The Company may terminate the Term and Executive's employment, with or without Cause, for any reason or no reason and with or without advance notice, subject to compliance with this Agreement. Executive may terminate the Term and Executive's employment at any time, for any or no reason, with or without Good Reason upon ninety (90) days (or thirty (30) days in the case of termination for Good Reason) advance written notice to the Company, subject to compliance with this Agreement.

3. Position, Duties and Responsibilities. Executive will serve as Chief Executive Officer, Recruitment Process Outsourcing, with duties and responsibilities customary to such office and shall report to the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO"). At the request of the CEO, Executive will serve as an officer or director of the Company's subsidiaries and other affiliates without additional compensation. Executive will devote substantially all of Executive's business time and attention to the performance of Executive's obligations, duties and responsibilities under this Agreement. Subject to Company policies applicable to senior executives generally, and with the specific approval of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Executive may engage in personal, charitable, professional and investment activities to the extent such activities do not conflict or interfere with Executive's obligations to, or Executive's ability to perform the normal duties and functions of Executive pursuant to this Agreement. Executive shall be subject to, and comply with, all Company policies covering Executive, including, without limitation, the Company's clawback policy as in effect from time to time.

4. Compensation. In consideration of Executive's services to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, Executive's compensation during the Term shall be as follows:

(a) Base Salary. Effective July 19, 2023, Executive shall be entitled to receive a base salary of \$45,833.33 per month (Executive's "Base Salary") (\$550,000 on an annualized basis, Executive's "Annual Base Salary"), paid in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices. The Board and/or the Compensation and Personnel Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee"), acting in its discretion, may increase Executive's Base Salary at any time, but such Base Salary may not be decreased unless the Board and/or the Compensation Committee implements an across-the-board reduction in compensation for all

“named executive officers” of the Company (as defined under Item 402 of Regulation S-K and to the extent employed by the Company at that time), in which case Executive’s compensation shall be ratably reduced.

(b) Annual Cash Incentive Award. Beginning with the Company’s fiscal year beginning in 2023, Executive will participate in the Company’s annual cash incentive plan established for senior executives with an annual target cash award equal to 100% of the Annual Base Salary, with the ability to earn up to a maximum cash award equal to 200% of the Annual Base Salary. Executive’s annual cash incentive award will be payable at such time as annual cash incentive awards are paid to executive officers generally, but not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year for which such award is earned. The annual performance targets for the cash award shall be set by the Board and/or the Compensation Committee.

(c) Equity Incentive Program. Executive shall be awarded, subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee, equity incentives with respect to shares of the Company’s common stock (“Shares”), which shall be granted under the Korn Ferry 2022 Stock Incentive Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time (or a successor plan). Such annual equity incentives shall be awarded at the same time annual equity grants are awarded to the Company’s other executive officers, beginning with grants following the end of the Company’s 2024 fiscal year. The terms of any equity incentives granted shall be set by the Compensation Committee in its discretion based on the performance of the Company and Executive. In addition, Executive received a one-time promotion equity award in the form of restricted stock with a grant date fair value equal to \$200,000, which shall vest in four equal annual installments beginning on September 5, 2024 with the final installment vesting on September 5, 2027, subject to Executive’s continued service through each such date (the “Promotion Equity Award”). The Promotion Equity Award is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the applicable form of restricted stock award agreement approved for use under the Plan.

(d) Promotion Bonus. As soon as reasonably practicable following the date hereof, Executive shall receive a one-time cash payment equal to \$200,000 (the “Promotion Bonus”). The Promotion Bonus shall vest in four equal annual installments beginning on July 19, 2024 with the final installment vesting on July 19, 2027 (each installment, a “Tranche”). In the event Executive voluntarily terminates employment with the Company without Good Reason or the Company terminates Executive’s employment for Cause, in either case on or prior to July 19, 2027, then Executive shall be required to repay the gross amount of each unvested Tranche of the Promotion Bonus (e.g., if Executive voluntarily terminates employment without Good Reason on June 30, 2025, Executive would be required to repay to the Company \$150,000).

5. Employee Benefit Programs and Perquisites

(a) General. Executive will be eligible to participate in such employee benefit plans, arrangements and programs maintained by the Company from time to time for the benefit of its senior executives generally.

(b) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. Executive is authorized to incur and be reimbursed for reasonable expenses in accordance with the Company's written policy in carrying out Executive's duties and responsibilities under this Agreement. All reimbursements provided under this Agreement shall be subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7(b).

6. Termination of Employment. The following terms shall govern (x) the termination of Executive's employment, whether or not in connection with the occurrence of a Change in Control, and (y) certain of Executive's obligations following Executive's termination of employment. For avoidance of doubt, without limiting the applicability of this Section 6, the terms of the Agreement shall not take precedence or control over, or otherwise limit or restrict, any policies or procedures of the Company, including but not limited to the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and the Company's standard form of Agreement to Protect Confidential Information, an executed version of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

(a) Death; Disability. If Executive's employment with the Company terminates by reason of Executive's death or of Executive's Disability, then the Company will pay to Executive's estate, in the case of Executive's death, or to Executive or Executive's guardian, in the case of Executive's Disability, Executive's Accrued Compensation within 30 days after the Executive's termination (with the payment date during such 30 day period to be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, except as required by applicable law), and all outstanding equity incentive awards held by Executive (but expressly excluding any performance-based restricted stock unit awards and other performance-based equity compensation awards (collectively, the "Performance Shares") and Executive's benefits, if any, under the Executive Capital Accumulation Plan) at the time of Executive's death or Disability will become fully vested and, to the extent applicable, shall remain exercisable until the earlier of (A) the date that is two (2) years after the date of Executive's death or termination due to Disability or (B) its originally scheduled expiration date. Additionally, Executive or Executive's guardian or estate, as the case may be, shall be entitled to a pro rata portion of Executive's target annual cash incentive award established for the fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates due to death or Disability (based on the proportion that the number of days of Executive's actual service to the Company during such fiscal year bears to the number of days in such fiscal year). Executive or Executive's guardian or estate, as the case may be, shall also be entitled to receive the number of Performance Shares that would have been earned if Executive had served the Company for the entire performance period applicable to any Performance Shares (the "Performance Period") and the Company's performance during such period had been the target performance for the Performance Period. To the extent Executive and/or Executive's covered dependent(s) continue to participate in the Company's group health plan(s) pursuant to COBRA after Executive's death or termination of employment by reason of Disability, unless prohibited by applicable law, the Company will provide reimbursement of COBRA coverage premiums in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 paid by Executive and/or Executive's covered dependent(s) so that Executive and/or any such covered dependent(s) enjoy coverage at the same benefit level and to the same extent and, in the case of death, at no out-of-pocket cost to Executive and/or Executive's covered dependents and, in the case of Disability, for the same effective contribution, if any, as participation is available to other executive officers of the Company, for as long as such coverage is required to be made available under COBRA.

(b) Termination by the Company for Cause or Voluntary Termination by Executive If (i) the Company terminates Executive's employment for Cause, or (ii) Executive voluntarily terminates Executive's employment without Good Reason, then the Company shall pay Executive's Accrued Compensation to Executive through the date Executive's employment terminates within the time period permitted by applicable law.

(c) Termination by the Company Without Cause or by Executive for Good Reason Prior to a Change in Control or More Than 24 Months After a Change in Control. If Executive's employment is terminated prior to a "Change in Control" (as defined in Schedule A), or more than 24 months after the date on which a Change in Control occurs, (i) by the Company without Cause and for a reason other than Executive's death or Disability, or (ii) by Executive for Good Reason, then the Company shall pay to Executive within 30 days after the Executive's termination (with the payment date during such 30 day period to be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, except as required by applicable law) Executive's Accrued Compensation. The Company shall also pay to Executive a pro rata portion of Executive's annual cash incentive award that Executive would have received for the fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates (based on the Company's actual performance over the entire year and the number of days of Executive's actual service to the Company during such fiscal year), which pro rata portion will be payable to Executive at the same time bonuses are paid to executives generally for the applicable fiscal year. The Company shall also provide the following additional payments and benefits:

(1) The Company shall pay to Executive a cash payment equal to (x) one and one half (1.5) times Executive's then current Annual Base Salary plus (y) one and one quarter (1.25) times Executive's then current target annual cash incentive award, payable in equal monthly installments over a period of twelve (12) months after the date Executive's employment terminates;

(2) For up to eighteen (18) months after such termination, to the extent Executive and/or Executive's covered dependent(s) continue to participate in the Company's group health plan(s) pursuant to COBRA after Executive's termination of employment, unless prohibited by applicable law, the Company will provide reimbursement of COBRA coverage premiums paid by Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) so that Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) enjoy coverage at the same benefit level and to the same extent and for the same effective contribution, if any, as participation is available to other executive officers of the Company.

(3) Outstanding equity incentive awards held by Executive (other than any Performance Shares) and all of Executive's benefits under the Executive Capital Accumulation Plan and any other time-vesting long term incentive plan at the time of Executive's termination that would have vested in the twelve (12) months following the date Executive's employment terminates (in each case, as if such incentives and benefits permitted proportionate vesting in monthly increments rather than any longer increment) (A) will become fully vested as of the date Executive's employment terminates and, (B) to the extent applicable,

shall remain exercisable until the date that is the earlier of (x) two (2) years after the date Executive's employment terminates and (y) its originally scheduled expiration date; and

(4) Executive shall receive a number of Performance Shares and/or a payout under any long-term performance-based cash incentive program (as applicable) equal to the product of (A) the Performance Shares and/or cash award that would have been earned if Executive had served the Company for the entirety of any open performance period at the time of Executive's termination of employment based on the Company's actual performance over the entire performance period, and (B) a fraction, (x) the numerator of which fraction shall be the sum of (i) the number of days of Executive's employment during any such performance period and (ii) 365 (provided that the numerator shall not exceed the number of days in the applicable performance period) and (y) the denominator of which fraction shall be the number of days in the applicable performance period, and such Performance Shares and/or cash awards will be payable to Executive at the same time such Performance Shares and/or cash awards are paid to executives generally for the applicable performance period.

(d) Following a Change in Control, Termination by the Company Without Cause or by Executive for Good Reason. If a Change in Control occurs and, within 24 months after the date on which the Change in Control occurs, Executive's employment is terminated (i) by the Company without Cause or (ii) by Executive for Good Reason, then the Company shall pay to Executive within 30 days after the Executive's termination (with the payment date during such 30 day period to be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, except as required by applicable law) Executive's Accrued Compensation. The Company shall also pay Executive a pro rata portion of Executive's annual cash incentive award that Executive would have received for the fiscal year in which Executive's employment terminates based on the following: (1) an assumption that all performance goals are achieved at the target level of performance and (2) the number of days of Executive's actual service to the Company during such fiscal year, which pro rata portion will be payable to Executive within 60 days after the Executive's termination, and

(1) the Company shall pay to Executive, in the aggregate, a cash payment equal to the sum of two and one-half (2.5) times Executive's then current Annual Base Salary and two and one-half (2.5) times Executive's target bonus, payable in equal monthly installments over a period of twelve (12) months after the date Executive's employment terminates;

(2) for up to eighteen (18) months after such termination, to the extent Executive and/or Executive's covered dependent(s) continue to participate in the Company's group health plan(s) pursuant to COBRA after Executive's termination of employment, unless prohibited by applicable law, the Company will provide reimbursement of COBRA coverage premiums paid by Executive and Executive's dependent(s) so that Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) enjoy coverage at the same benefit level and to the same extent and for the same effective contribution, if any, as participation is available to other executive officers of the Company; for the six (6) months thereafter, if continuing coverage under the Company's group health plan(s) is not available under COBRA, upon the written request of Executive at any time prior to or during such six (6) month period, the Company will use commercially reasonable

efforts to secure continuing coverage for Executive and/or Executive's covered dependent(s) under the Company's group health plan(s), or if such coverage is unavailable, substantially similar coverage through an alternative health plan provider, and in either case, if such coverage is obtained, unless prohibited by applicable law, the Company will reimburse Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) for a portion of the cost of such coverage equal to the amount that the Company would have paid Executive and Executive's covered dependents had Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) been eligible for COBRA coverage and the Company was obligated to provide reimbursement of COBRA coverage premiums paid by Executive and Executive's dependent(s) so that Executive and Executive's covered dependent(s) could enjoy coverage at a substantially similar benefit level and for the same effective contribution, if any, as participation is available to other executive officers of the Company;

(3) all outstanding equity incentive awards held by Executive and all of Executive's benefits under the Executive Capital Accumulation Plan and any other time-vesting long term incentive plan at the time of Executive's termination (but expressly excluding any Performance Shares) will become fully vested and, to the extent applicable, shall remain exercisable until the date that is the earlier of (x) two (2) years after the date Executive's employment terminates and (y) its originally scheduled expiration date; and

(4) Executive shall receive a number of Performance Shares and/or a payout under any long-term performance-based cash incentive program (as applicable) equal to the greater of (i) the Performance Shares and/or cash award that would have been earned if Executive had served the Company for the entirety of any open performance period at the time of Executive's termination of employment and the Company's performance during such period had been (x) the Company's actual performance through the date of the Change in Control and (y) at the target level for the period subsequent to the Change in Control, and (ii) the Performance Shares and/or cash award that would have been earned if Executive had served the Company for the entirety of any open performance period at the time of Executive's termination of employment and the Company's performance during such period had been at the target level of performance for the entire performance period.

(e) Other Programs. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Executive's entitlements under applicable plans and programs of the Company following termination of Executive's employment will be determined under the terms of those plans and programs.

(f) Section 4999 "Golden Parachute" Payments. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event it shall be determined that any payment, award, benefit or distribution (or any acceleration of any payment, award, benefit or distribution) by the Company (or any of its affiliated entities) or any entity which effectuates a Change in Control (or any of its affiliated entities) to or for the benefit of Executive (whether pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise) (a "Payment") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Excise Tax"), then such Payments shall

either (a) be delivered in full, or (b) subject to, and in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, be reduced to the minimum extent necessary to ensure that no portion thereof will be subject to the Excise Tax, whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state or local income and employment taxes and the Excise Tax, results in receipt by Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of benefits, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such benefits may be subject to the Excise Tax. In the event that any Payments are to be reduced pursuant to this Section 6(f), then the reduction shall be applied as follows: (i) first, on a pro rata basis to Executive's cash severance payments and Executive's pro rata annual cash incentive award payment for the year of termination, (ii) second, on a pro rata basis to Executive's equity incentive awards and (iii) third, to Executive's benefits under the Executive Capital Accumulation Plan. The determinations to be made with respect to this Section 6(f) shall be made by a qualified accounting or legal professional firm (the "Tax Professional") jointly selected by the Company and Executive and paid by the Company. The Tax Professional shall be a nationally recognized United States public accounting or law firm. If Executive and the Company cannot agree on the firm to serve as the Tax Professional, then Executive and the Company shall each select one such firm and those two firms shall jointly select such a different firm to serve as the Tax Professional. Absent manifest error, the determinations by the Tax Professional shall be binding upon the Company and Executive.

(g) Conditions to Receipt of Benefits Under Section 6. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, other than the payment of Executive's Accrued Compensation through the date of termination of Executive's employment, Executive shall not be entitled to any termination payments or benefits under this Section 6 unless and until Executive (or the representative of Executive's estate, in the case of termination due to Executive's death) executes and delivers to the Company, within forty-five (45) days of the date of termination of Executive's employment, a unilateral general release of all known and unknown claims against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, agents and affiliates in a form acceptable to the Company, other than enforcement of any payments or benefits due under Section 6 of this Agreement and other than with respect to vested rights provided under any compensation or benefit plan or rights to indemnification under any Company document or applicable law and such release becomes fully effective and irrevocable under applicable law. Additionally, since Executive's satisfaction of the obligations set forth in this sentence are a condition precedent to Executive's rights to receive the additional benefits set forth in this Section 6, Executive shall not be entitled to termination payments and benefits under this Section 6 on or after the date, if any, during the twelve (12) months following the date Executive's employment terminates (the "Restricted Period"), that Executive (1) breaches or otherwise fails to comply with any of Executive's obligations under Section 9(a) or Section 10 under this Agreement, or (2) Executive elects to, directly or indirectly, (a) own, manage, operate, sell, control or participate in the ownership, management, operation, sales or control of any of the companies set forth on Attachment I hereto; provided that the foregoing shall not be applicable to the ownership of not more than 1% of the publicly traded equity securities of any of the foregoing or to the indirect ownership of any of the foregoing through the ownership of mutual funds; or (b) request or advise any of the clients, vendors or other business contacts of the Company with which Executive had contact while employed by the Company to withdraw, curtail, cancel or not increase their business with the Company. Executive agrees to notify the

Company of each employment or consulting engagement Executive accepts during the Restricted Period (including the name and address of the hiring party) and will, upon request by the Company, describe in reasonable detail the nature of Executive's duties in each such position. For avoidance of doubt, in the event Executive violates the non-competition restriction set forth in this paragraph, the Company's sole remedy shall be the ability to cease making or providing any payments or benefits otherwise payable or deliverable under Section 6 hereof.

(h) Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth herein:

(1) "Accrued Compensation" means, as of any date, the amount of any unpaid Base Salary and annual cash incentive award earned by Executive through the date of Executive's death or the termination of Executive's employment (it being understood and agreed that no portion of the annual cash incentive award described in Section 4(b) payable in respect of a fiscal year shall be deemed earned unless Executive was employed with the Company as of the last day of such fiscal year).

(2) "Cause" shall mean (a) conviction of any felony or other crime involving fraud, dishonesty or acts of moral turpitude or pleading guilty or nolo contendere to such charges, (b) reckless or willful behavior or conduct that causes or is reasonably likely to cause the Company material harm or injury or exposes or is reasonably likely to expose the Company to any material civil, criminal or administrative liability, (c) any material misrepresentation or false statement made by Executive in any application for employment, employment history, resume or other document submitted to the Company, either before, during or after employment, or (d) any material violation of the Company's material written policies or procedures including the Company's Code of Business Conduct, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Non-Harassment and Non-Discrimination Policy, Information Technology Security Policies and Procedures, Policy Statement Regarding Insider Trading, Media Contacts, and Securities Analysts, Policy Statement Prohibiting Payments to Foreign Government Agencies and Officials, Political Parties, Leaders and Candidates, and False Entries in Books and Records, the Korn Ferry Clawback Policy, and the Agreement to Protect Confidential Information which govern all aspects of our professional practice.

(3) "Disability" means any physical or mental condition or impairment which prevents Executive from performing the principal functions of Executive's duties with the Company that can be expected to result in death or that has lasted or can be expected to last for a period of 90 consecutive days or for shorter periods aggregating 180 days in any consecutive 12 month period, with such determination to be based in part on the medical assessment of an approved medical doctor. For this purpose, an approved medical doctor shall mean a medical doctor selected by the Company and Executive. If the parties cannot agree on a medical doctor, each party shall select a medical doctor and the two doctors shall select a third medical doctor who shall be the approved medical doctor for this purpose.

(4) Executive shall be deemed to have "Good Reason" to terminate Executive's employment hereunder if, without Executive's prior written consent, (A) the Company materially reduces Executive's duties or responsibilities as Chief Executive Officer,

Recruitment Process Outsourcing, (B) the Company materially reduces Executive's then current Base Salary or target annual incentive award as set forth herein (in each case, other than as part of an across-the-board reduction applicable to all "named executive officers" of the Company (as defined under Item 402 of Regulation S-K and to the extent employed by the Company at that time)), or (C) the Company materially breaches a material term of this Agreement. Prior to terminating for Good Reason, Executive shall be required to provide the Company with 30 days advance written notice of Executive's intention to terminate employment for Good Reason, and the Company shall be permitted to cure any events giving rise to such Good Reason during such 30 day period, after which, if such event remains uncured, Executive's employment must terminate within 30 days.

7. Section 409A Compliance.

(a) General. Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of this Agreement, to the extent the Company determines in good faith that (a) one or more of the payments or benefits received or to be received by Executive pursuant to this Agreement in connection with Executive's termination of employment would constitute deferred compensation subject to the rules of Internal Revenue Code Section 409A ("Section 409A"), and (b) that Executive is a "specified employee" under Section 409A, then only to the extent required to avoid the Executive's incurrence of any additional tax or interest under Section 409A, such payment or benefit will be delayed until the earlier of Executive's death or the date which is six (6) months after Executive's "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. For purposes of Section 409A of the Code (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), the Executive's right to receive the foregoing payments shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each installment payment shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A and the regulations promulgated thereunder so as not to subject the Executive to the payment of any tax penalty or interest which may be imposed by Section 409A of the Code and the Company shall have no right to accelerate or make any payment under this Agreement except to the extent such action would not subject the Executive to the payment of any tax penalty or interest under Section 409A.

(b) Reimbursements. Any reimbursements made or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement shall be subject to the following conditions: (i) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement or in-kind benefits provided in any one taxable year of the Executive shall not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement or in-kind benefits provided in any other taxable year of the Executive and the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement shall be limited to expenses actually incurred; (ii) the reimbursement of any expense shall be made each calendar quarter but not later than the last day of the Executive's taxable year following the Executive's taxable year in which the expense was incurred (unless this Agreement specifically provides for reimbursement by an earlier date); and (iii) the right to reimbursement of an expense or payment of an in-kind benefit shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit. In addition, with respect to any reimbursement made for expenses for COBRA

continuation coverage purchased by the Executive, it is intended that any such reimbursements shall be exempt from Section 409A of the Code pursuant to Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(v)(B) of the Regulations. The Executive's right to reimbursements under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to a series of separate payments under Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii) of the Regulations.

(c) Exemptions. It is intended that payments made under this Agreement due to the Executive's termination of employment which are paid on or before the 15th day of the third month following the end of the Executive's taxable year in which Executive's termination of employment occurs shall be exempt from compliance with Section 409A of the Code pursuant to the exemption for short-term deferrals set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) of the Regulations (the "Exempt Short-Term Deferral Payments"); and that payments under this Agreement, other than Exempt Short-Term Deferral Payments, that are made on or before the last day of the second taxable year following the taxable year in which the Executive terminates employment in an aggregate amount not exceeding two times the lesser of: (i) the sum of the Executive's annualized compensation based on Executive's annual rate of pay for the taxable year preceding the taxable year in which Executive terminates employment (adjusted for any increase during that year that was expected to continue indefinitely if Executive had not terminated employment); or (ii) the maximum amount that may be taken into account under a qualified plan pursuant to Section 401(a)(17) of the Code for the year in which the Executive terminates employment shall be exempt from compliance with Section 409A of the Code pursuant to the exception for payments under a separation pay plan as set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) of the Treasury Regulations. If, under the terms of this Agreement, it is possible for a payment that is subject to Section 409A to be made in two separate taxable years, payment shall be made in the later taxable year.

8. No Mitigation; No Offset. Executive will have no obligation to seek other employment or to otherwise mitigate the Company's obligations to Executive arising from the termination of Executive's employment, and no amounts paid or payable to Executive by the Company under this Agreement shall be subject to offset for any remuneration in which Executive may become entitled from any other source after Executive's employment with the Company terminates, whether attributable to subsequent employment, self-employment or otherwise except that subsequent employment with an employer providing employee welfare benefit plans shall result in an offset against employee welfare benefits payable by the Company hereunder to the extent of the benefits paid by the new employer.

9. Confidential Information; Cooperation with Regard to Litigation

(a) Nondisclosure of Confidential Information. During Executive's employment and thereafter, Executive will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, disclose to anyone (except in good faith in the ordinary course of business in the performance of Executive's duties hereunder to a person who, to Executive's knowledge, is obligated to keep such information confidential) or make use of any Confidential Information (as defined below) except in the performance of Executive's duties hereunder or when required to do so by legal process, by any governmental agency having supervisory authority over the business of the Company or any of its Affiliates (as defined below) or by any administrative or legislative

body (including a committee thereof) that requires Executive to divulge, disclose or make accessible such information. If Executive is so ordered, to divulge Confidential Information, Executive will give prompt written notice to the Company in order to allow the Company the opportunity to object to or otherwise resist such order.

(b) Definition of Confidential Information. For purposes of this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means information concerning the business of the Company or any corporation or other entity that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or under common control with the Company (an "Affiliate") relating to any of its or their products, product development, trade secrets, customers, suppliers, employees, employee lists, employee skills and information and any other information relating thereto, finances, business plans and strategies. Excluded from the definition of Confidential Information is information (1) that is or becomes part of the public domain, other than through the breach of this Agreement by Executive or (2) regarding the Company's business or industry properly acquired by Executive in the course of Executive's career as an executive in the Company's industry and independent of Executive's employment by the Company. For this purpose, information known or available generally within the trade or industry of the Company or any Affiliate shall be deemed to be known or available to the public and not to be Confidential Information.

(c) Exceptions. Notwithstanding Executive's obligation not to directly or indirectly disclose or use Confidential Information as outlined in Section 9(a) above, Executive has the right, without notice to or authorization of the Company, to communicate and cooperate in good faith with any self-regulatory organization or U.S. federal, state, or local governmental or law enforcement branch, agency, commission, or entity (collectively, a "Government Entity") for the purpose of (i) reporting a possible violation of any U.S. federal, state, or local law or regulation, (ii) participating in any investigation or proceeding that may be conducted or managed by any Government Entity, including by providing documents or other information, or (iii) filing a charge or complaint with a Government Entity, provided that in each case, such communications, participation, and disclosures are consistent with applicable law. Additionally, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made (i) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (ii) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. If Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose the trade secret to Executive's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if Executive files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, under no circumstance will Executive be authorized to disclose any Confidential Information as to which the Company may assert protections from disclosure under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine, without prior written consent of Company's General Counsel or other authorized officer designated by the Company.

(d) Cooperation in Litigation. Executive will cooperate with the Company, during Executive's employment (and following Executive's termination of employment for any

reason for a period of three years thereafter), by making Executive reasonably available to testify on behalf of the Company or any Affiliate in any action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, and to reasonably assist the Company or any such Affiliate in any such action, suit, or proceeding by providing information and meeting and consulting with the Board or its representatives or counsel, or representatives or counsel to the Company or any such Affiliate, as reasonably requested; provided, however, that the same does not materially interfere with Executive's then current professional activities. The Company will reimburse Executive for all expenses reasonably incurred by Executive in connection with Executive's provision of testimony or assistance (including the fees of any counsel that may be retained by Executive). In addition, if such assistance is provided after Executive's termination of employment, the Company will pay Executive a per diem rate of \$2,000.

10. Nonsolicitation. Executive shall not use Confidential Information to induce or solicit, directly or indirectly, any employee of or consultant to the Company or any Affiliate to terminate such person's employment or consulting engagement with the Company or any Affiliate during Executive's employment under this Agreement and for a period of 12 months following the termination of Executive's employment.

11. Remedies. If Executive commits a material breach of any of the provisions contained in Sections 9 and 10 above, then the Company will have the right to seek injunctive relief to the fullest extent not prohibited by law. Executive acknowledges that such a breach of Section 9 or 10 could cause irreparable injury and that money damages may not provide an adequate remedy for the Company. Nothing contained herein will prevent Executive from contesting any such action by the Company, among other reasons, on the ground that no violation or threatened violation of either such section has occurred.

12. Resolution of Disputes. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any breach or asserted breach hereof or questioning the validity and binding effect hereof arising under or in connection with this Agreement, other than seeking injunctive relief under Section 11, shall be resolved by binding arbitration, to be held in Los Angeles, California in accordance with the rules and procedures of JAMS. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. All costs and expenses of any arbitration or court proceeding (including fees and disbursements of counsel) shall be borne by the respective party incurring such costs and expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any applicable law requires different or additional rules or procedures to be applied in order for this Agreement to arbitrate to be enforceable, or prohibits any expense allocation provided herein, such rules or procedures shall take precedence and such prohibitions shall be a part of this Agreement to the extent necessary to render this Agreement enforceable. In no event shall the Executive be required to reimburse the Company for any of the costs and expenses relating to litigation or other proceeding under this Section 12. The obligation of the Company under this section shall survive the termination for any reason of Executive's employment by the Company (whether such termination is by the Company or by the Executive).

13. Indemnification.

(a) Company Indemnity and Insurance. If Executive is made a party, or is threatened to be made a party, to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that Executive is or was a director, officer or employee of the Company or any Affiliate or was serving at the request of the Company or any Affiliate as a director, officer, member, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, whether or not the basis of such Proceeding is Executive's alleged action in an official capacity while serving as a director, officer, member, employee or agent, then the Company will indemnify Executive and hold Executive harmless to the fullest extent legally permitted or authorized by the Company's articles of incorporation, certificate of incorporation or bylaws or resolutions of the Company's Board to the extent not inconsistent with state laws, against all costs, expense, liability and loss (including, without limitation, attorney's fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by Executive in connection therewith, except to the extent attributable to Executive's gross negligence or fraud, and such indemnification shall continue as to Executive even if Executive has ceased to be a director, member, officer, employee or agent of the Company or Affiliate and shall inure to the benefit of Executive's heirs, executors and administrators. The Company will advance to Executive all reasonable costs and expenses to be incurred by Executive in connection with a Proceeding within 20 days after receipt by the Company of a written request for such advance. Such request shall include an undertaking by Executive to repay the amount of such advance if it shall ultimately be determined by a court or arbitrator under Section 12 hereof that Executive is not entitled to be indemnified against such costs and expenses. The provisions of this section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which Executive may be entitled or which may be granted to Executive and shall be in addition to any rights of indemnification to which Executive may be entitled under any policy of insurance.

(b) No Presumption Regarding Standard of Conduct. Neither the failure of the Company (including its Board, independent legal counsel or shareholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any proceeding concerning payment of amounts claimed by Executive under the preceding subsection (a) of this section that indemnification of Executive is proper because Executive has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor a determination by the Company (including its Board, independent legal counsel or shareholders) that Executive has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that Executive has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(c) Liability Insurance. The Company will continue and maintain a directors and officers liability insurance policy covering Executive to the extent the Company provides such coverage for any of its other senior executive officers.

14. Assignment; Binding Nature. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors, heirs (in the case of Executive) and permitted assigns. No rights or obligations of the Company under this Agreement may be

assigned or transferred by the Company except that such rights or obligations may be assigned or transferred to the successor of the Company or its business if the assignee or transferee assumes the liabilities, obligations and duties of the Company, as contained in this Agreement, either contractually or as a matter of law. No rights or obligations of Executive under this Agreement may be assigned or transferred by Executive other than Executive's rights to compensation and benefits, which may be transferred only by will or operation of law, except as otherwise specifically provided or permitted hereunder.

15. Representations. The Company represents and warrants that it is fully authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement and that the performance of its obligations under this Agreement will not violate any Agreement between it and any other person, firm or organization. Executive represents and warrants that there is no legal or other impediment which would prohibit Executive from entering into this Agreement or which would prevent Executive from fulfilling Executive's obligations under this Agreement.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire understanding and agreement between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, discussions, negotiations and undertakings, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect thereto. This Agreement supersedes the Prior Agreement in its entirety and the Prior Agreement shall be of no further force and effect.

17. Amendment or Waiver. No provision in this Agreement may be amended unless such amendment is agreed to in writing and signed by Executive and an authorized officer of the Company. Except as set forth herein, no delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of or an acquiescence to any breach hereof. No waiver by either party of any breach by the other party of any condition or provision contained in this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of a similar or dissimilar condition or provision at the same or any prior or subsequent time. Any waiver must be in writing and signed by Executive or an authorized officer of the Company, as the case may be.

18. Severability. In the event that any provision or portion of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall be unaffected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent not prohibited by law. The parties hereby agree that the court or arbitrator making any such determination shall modify and reform any parts of this Agreement determined to be invalid or unenforceable, to the extent necessary (and not further than necessary), so as to render them valid and enforceable, or if the court or arbitrator cannot so reform such provision, then such part shall be deemed to have been stricken from this Agreement with the same force and effect as if such part or parts had never been included.

19. Survivorship. The respective rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall survive any termination of Executive's employment to the extent necessary to the intended preservation of such rights and obligations.

20. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of California without reference to principles of conflict of laws.

21. Counterparts and Facsimile. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each such counterpart shall be deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts together shall constitute but one agreement. Any such counterpart may contain one or more signature pages. A copy of this Agreement executed by any party and transmitted by pdf or facsimile shall be binding upon the parties as if executed and delivered in person.

22. Withholding. The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such federal, state, local or foreign taxes as shall be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

23. Resignation. Upon any termination of Executive's employment, Executive shall be deemed to have resigned, to the extent applicable, as an officer of the Company and any of its Affiliates, as a member of the Board and of the board of directors of any of the Company's Affiliates and as a fiduciary of any Company or Affiliate benefit plan. On or immediately following the date of any termination of Executive's employment, if so requested by the Company, Executive shall confirm the foregoing by submitting to the Company a written confirmation of Executive's resignations.

24. Notices. Any notice given to a party shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered personally or sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, duly addressed to the party concerned at the address of the party indicated below or to such changed address as such party may subsequently give such notice of:

If to the Company: KORN FERRY
1900 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 1500
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Attention: General Counsel

If to Executive: at the most recent address for Executive reflected in the Company's books and records.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Employment Agreement on the date first above written.

The Company: KORN FERRY

By:
Its:

Executive: JEANNE MACDONALD

/s/ Jeanne MacDonald

SCHEDULE A

DEFINITION OF CHANGE IN CONTROL

For purposes of the foregoing Agreement, a "Change in Control" shall mean any of the following:

(a) an acquisition by any Person (excluding one or more Excluded Persons) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) or a pecuniary interest (as defined in Section 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act) in (either comprising "ownership of") more than 50% of the Common Stock of the Company or voting securities entitled to then vote generally in the election of directors ("Voting Stock") of the Company, after giving effect to any new issue in the case of an acquisition from the Company; or

(b) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or reorganization of the Company or of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's consolidated assets as an entirety (collectively, a "Business Combination"), other than a Business Combination (1) in which all or substantially all of the holders of Voting Stock of the Company hold or receive directly or indirectly 50% or more of the Voting Stock of the entity resulting from the Business Combination (or a parent company), and (2) after which no Person (other than any one or more of the Excluded Persons) owns more than 50% of the Voting Stock of the resulting entity (or a parent company) who did not own directly or indirectly at least that percentage of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately before the Business Combination, and (3) after which one or more Excluded Persons own an aggregate amount of Voting Stock of the resulting entity owned by any Persons who (i) own more than 5% of the Voting Stock of the resulting entity, (ii) are not Excluded Persons, (iii) did not own directly or indirectly at least the same percentage of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately before the Business Combination, and (iv) in the aggregate own more than 50% of the Voting Stock of the resulting entity; or

(c) consummation of the dissolution or complete liquidation of Korn Ferry; or

(d) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board and any new directors (excluding any new director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement or arrangement with Korn Ferry to effect a transaction described in clause (a) or (b) of this definition) whose appointment, election, or nomination for election was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose appointment, election or nomination for election was previously so approved (all such directors, "Incumbent Directors"), cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board; provided that for purposes of this clause (d), any directors elected at any time during 1999 shall be deemed to be Incumbent Directors.

Notwithstanding the above provisions in this Schedule A, no Change in Control shall be deemed to have occurred if a Business Combination, as described in paragraph (b) above, is effected and a majority of the Incumbent Directors, through the adoption of a Board resolution, determines that, in substance, no Change in Control has occurred.

The “Company” means Korn Ferry, a Delaware corporation, its successors, and/or its Subsidiaries, as the context requires.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Excluded Person” means

- (i) the Company or any Subsidiary; or
- (ii) any person described in and satisfying the conditions of Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act; or
- (iii) any employee benefit plan of the Company; or
- (iv) any affiliates (within the meaning of the Exchange Act), successors, or heirs, descendants or members of the immediate families of the individuals identified in part (ii) of this definition.

“Person” means an organization, a corporation, an individual, a partnership, a trust or any other entity or organization, including a governmental entity and a “person” as that term is used under Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act.

EXHIBIT 1

AGREEMENT TO PROTECT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

ATTACHMENT I
EXCLUSIVE COMPETITOR LIST

Accenture
Adecco
Alexander Mann Solutions
Allegis
Aon plc
Bain & Company
Boston Consulting Group (BCG)
Deloitte
Egon Zehnder International
Ernst & Young
Hays
Heidrick and Struggles
Hudson RPO
Kelly Services
KPMG
LinkedIn
Manpower
McKinsey & Company
Mercer
Motion Recruitment
People Scout /True Blue
Persol Holdings
PricewaterhouseCoopers (PWC)
Randstad
Recruit Holdings
Robert Half
Robert Walters
Russell Reynolds Associates
Spencer Stuart
Willis Towers Watson
WilsonHCG

EXHIBIT 19.1

I. Introduction

Federal and state laws prohibit buying, selling or making other transfers of securities by persons who have material information that is not generally known or available to the public. These laws also prohibit persons with such information from disclosing it to others who trade.

In light of these prohibitions, Korn Ferry and its affiliates (collectively, "Korn Ferry" or the "Company") has adopted the following policy (this "Policy") regarding trading in securities by its directors, officers, employees and independent contractors.

You are responsible for seeing to it that you do not violate federal or state securities laws or this Policy. We designed this Policy to promote compliance with the federal securities laws and to protect the Company and you from the serious liabilities and penalties that can result from violations of these laws.

If you violate the federal insider trading laws, you may have to pay civil fines of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided by such trading, as well as criminal fines of up to \$5 million. You also may have to serve a jail sentence of up to 20 years. In addition, the Company could be subject to a civil fine of up to the greater of \$ 2,301,065, subject to adjustment for inflation, and three times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of your insider trading violations, as well as a criminal fine of up to \$25 million.

The Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and state regulators (as well as the N.Y. Attorney General and the Department of Justice) are very effective at detecting and pursuing insider trading cases. The SEC has successfully prosecuted cases against employees trading through foreign accounts, trading by family members and friends, and trading involving only a small number of shares. Therefore, it is important that you understand the breadth of activities that constitute illegal insider trading. This Policy sets out the Company's policy in the area of insider trading and should be read carefully and complied with fully.

If you have any questions, please contact the Company's General Counsel at (310) 226-2654.

II. Definitions

A. What is “Material Non-public Information”?

1. Material Information

Material information generally means information that there is a likelihood a reasonable investor would consider important in making an investment decision to buy, hold, or sell securities. Either positive or negative information may be material. Depending on the circumstances, common examples of information that may be material include:

- earnings, revenue, or similar financial information;
- unexpected financial results;
- unpublished financial reports or projections;
- extraordinary borrowing or liquidity problems;
- changes in control;
- changes in directors, senior management or auditors;
- information about current, proposed, or contemplated transactions, business plans, financial restructurings, acquisition targets or significant expansions or contractions of operations;
- changes in dividend policies or the declaration of a stock split or the proposed or contemplated issuance, redemption, or repurchase of securities;
- material defaults under agreements or actions by creditors relating to a company's credit rating;
- information about major contracts;
- gain or loss of a significant client;
- marketing changes;
- the interruption of production or other aspects of a company's business as a result of an accident, fire, natural disaster, or any major shut-down;
- bankruptcy or liquidity concerns or developments;
- institution of, or developments in, major litigation, major investigations, or major regulatory actions or proceedings; and

- a significant cybersecurity incident or a significant new cybersecurity risk (such as a cybersecurity incident that significantly disrupts the Company's operations).

Federal, state and NYSE investigators will scrutinize a questionable trade after the fact with the benefit of hindsight, so you should always err on the side of deciding that the information is material and not trade. If you have questions regarding specific transactions, please contact the Company's General Counsel.

2. Non-public Information

Non-public information is information that is not generally known or available to the public. We consider information to be available to the public only when:

- it has been released to the public by the Company through appropriate channels (e.g., by means of a press release or a widely disseminated statement from a senior officer); and
- enough time has elapsed to permit the investment market to absorb and evaluate the information. You should generally consider information to be non-public until one full trading day has elapsed following public disclosure. For example, if the Company discloses Material Non-public Information before the market opens on September 10, 2023, you may not trade until September 11, 2023 (one full trading day after the Company's release), so long as you do not have any additional Material Non-public Information after such release. If, however, the Company discloses Material Non-public Information after the market opens on September 10, 2023, you may not trade until September 12, 2023 (one full trading day after the Company's release), so long as you do not have any additional Material Non-public Information after such release.

B. Trading / Transactions

For purposes of this Policy, references to "trading" and "transactions" include, among other things:

- purchases and sales of Company securities in public markets;
- sales of Company securities obtained through the exercise of employee stock options granted by the Company;
- making gifts of Company securities (including charitable donations); and
- using Company securities to secure a loan.

Conversely, references to "trading" and "transactions" do not include:

- the exercise of Company stock options if no shares are to be sold or if there is a "net exercise" (as defined below);

- the vesting of Company stock options, restricted stock or restricted stock units; or
- the withholding of shares to satisfy a tax withholding obligation upon the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units.

Therefore, you may freely exercise your stock options, engage in “net exercises” and have the Company withhold shares to satisfy your tax obligations without violating this Policy. Note that a “net exercise” (which is permitted) is the use of the underlying shares to pay the exercise price and/or tax withholding obligations, whereas a broker-assisted cashless exercise (which is not permitted) involves the broker selling some or all of the shares underlying the option on the open market.

The restrictions in this Policy do not apply to purchases of Company stock in the Company’s 401(k) plan, provided that such purchases are the result of a payroll deduction election that you made at a time when (a) you are not aware of Material Non-public Information and (b) you are permitted to trade under this Policy (i.e., you are not subject to a special blackout period and to the extent the Window Period (as defined herein) is applicable to you generally, while the Window Period is open). Any election that you make to: (a) begin or terminate investing in the Company stock fund of the 401(k) plan; (b) increase or decrease the percentage of your periodic contributions that will be allocated to the Company stock fund of the 401(k) plan if that increase or decrease results in a change to the dollar amount of your periodic contribution used to purchase Company stock; (c) make an intra-plan transfer of an existing account balance into or out of the Company stock fund; (d) liquidate some or all of your investment in the Company stock fund of the 401(k) plan; (e) borrow money, to the extent otherwise permitted, against your 401(k) plan account if the loan will result in a liquidation of some or all of your Company stock fund balance; and (f) pre-pay a 401(k) plan loan if the prepayment will result in allocation of loan proceeds to the Company stock fund, however, must comply with the restrictions in this Policy. Thus, the foregoing elections may only be made at a time when you are not aware of Material Non-public Information, when you are otherwise permitted to trade under this Policy, and in accordance with the pre-clearance procedures, to the extent applicable to you.

The restrictions in this Policy also do not apply to your purchases of Company stock in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (“ESPP”), provided that such purchases result from your periodic contribution of money to the ESPP pursuant to a payroll deduction election made at a time when (a) you are not aware of Material Non-public Information and (b) you are otherwise permitted to trade under this Policy (i.e., you are not subject to a special blackout period and to the extent the Window Period is applicable to you generally, while the Window Period is open). However, the restrictions in this Policy will apply to any: (a) election to participate in the ESPP for an enrollment period; (b) increase or decrease in your amount of periodic contributions to the ESPP; and (c) sales of Company stock pursuant to the ESPP.

III. Policies and Procedures

All directors, officers, employees and independent contractors must comply with the policies and procedures in this Section to the extent applicable. The policies and procedures in Sections III(A), (B) and (C) apply to all directors, officers, employees and independent contractors and the policies and procedures in Section III(D) apply to directors and Restricted Employees (as defined below). To the extent these policies and procedures apply to you, they also apply to anyone that lives in your household (other than household employees), corporations or other business entities controlled or managed by you, and trusts for which you are the trustee or have a beneficial pecuniary interest. The SEC and federal prosecutors may presume that trading by family members is based on information you supplied and may treat any such transactions as if you had traded yourself. There is no exception for small transactions or transactions that may seem necessary or justifiable for independent reasons, such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure.

A. Trading Policy

1. You may not trade in the stock or other securities of any company when you are aware of Material Non-public Information about that company. This policy against “insider trading” applies to trading in Company securities, as well as to trading in the securities of other companies, such as the Company’s clients or firms with which the Company may be negotiating a major transaction.

2. You may not trade in the securities of any direct competitor of the Company while you are aware of Material Non-public Information about Korn Ferry.

3. You may not convey Material Non-public Information about the Company or another company to others, or suggest that anyone purchase or sell any company’s securities while you are aware of Material Non-public Information about that company. This practice, known as “tipping”, also violates the securities laws and can result in the same civil and criminal penalties that apply if you engage in insider trading directly, even if you do not receive any money or derive any benefit from trades made by persons to whom you passed Material Non-public Information. This policy against “tipping” applies to information about the Company and its securities, as well as to information about other companies. Persons with whom you have a history, pattern or practice of sharing confidences—such as family members, close friends and financial and personal counselors—may be presumed to act on the basis of information known to you; therefore, special care should be taken so that Material Non-public Information is not disclosed to such persons. This policy does not restrict legitimate business communications to Company personnel who require the information in order to perform their business duties. Material Non-public Information, however, should not be disclosed to persons outside the Company unless you are specifically authorized to disclose such information and the person receiving the information has agreed, in writing, if appropriate, to keep the information confidential.

B. Policy Regarding Speculative Transactions, Hedging, Pledging, Trading on Margin and Standing and Limit Orders

1. Speculative Transactions

It is against Company policy for you to engage in speculative transactions in Company securities. As such, it is against Company policy for you to trade in puts or calls in Company securities, or sell Company securities short (i.e., sell Company securities that you do not own), including a "sale against the box" (i.e., sell Company securities with a delayed delivery).

2. Hedging Transactions

Because certain forms of hedging transactions, such as zero cost collars and forward sale contracts, in certain instances involve the establishment of a short position (or an equivalent position) in Company securities and limit or eliminate the ability to profit from an increase in the value of Company securities, you are prohibited from engaging in any hedging transactions involving Company securities.

3. Pledging and Trading on Margin

Because securities held on margin or pledged as collateral may be sold without your consent if you fail to meet a margin call or if you default on a loan, a margin or foreclosure sale could result in unlawful insider trading. In light of this risk and the adverse corporate governance perspectives on the pledging of Company securities, directors and officers are expressly prohibited from margining Company securities or pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan. This policy does not prohibit broker-assisted exercise or settlement of equity awards granted by the Company that may involve an extension of credit only until the sale is settled. All other employees and consultants are urged to exercise caution when margining Company securities or pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan.

4. Standing and Limit Orders

Standing and limit orders (except standing and limit orders under approved Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plans, as described below) create heightened risks for insider trading violations that in some circumstances may be similar to the use of margin accounts. There is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction when you are aware of Material Non-public Information. The Company therefore discourages placing standing or limit orders on Company securities. If a person subject to this Policy determines they must use a standing order or a limit order, the order should be limited to a very short duration and should otherwise comply with the restrictions and procedures outlined in this Policy.

C. **Unauthorized Disclosure**

1. Policy Regarding Confidentiality of Internal Proprietary Information

Company directors, officers, employees and independent contractors will regularly be exposed to proprietary business information regarding Korn Ferry and its activities. Such proprietary information may include information about clients, candidates, fee structures,

specific engagements, level of business activity and changes in such level, financial information such as budget and revenue information and changes thereto or group or office performance, information about strategic business partnerships, hiring plans and other personnel information, and business strategies and practices. Generally proprietary business information refers to all of the information that we would not like to disclose to our closest competitors or put in a press release to the general public. Such items of information may or may not be material individually, but such information is valuable proprietary information of the Company that we wish to protect for the benefit of the Company. Further, leakage of such internal proprietary information can damage our client relationships and our reputation, both competitively and in the public securities markets, and may impact our stock value.

Consequently, it is our policy that the proprietary business information of our organization that you receive in the ordinary course of business, or otherwise, whether or not material alone, should be maintained as confidential information of the Company and may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons outside of the Company, except as is necessary and appropriate in the fulfillment of your business duties in dealing with our clients, candidates, suppliers and partners in the ordinary course of business, and to the extent appropriate only if the person receiving the information has agreed, in writing to keep the information confidential. As such, you are expressly prohibited from disclosing Company information to, or participating in, so called "expert networks." Further, in order to help assure that such information does not become widely known or get leaked, it is also our policy that internal dissemination of proprietary information be limited to those persons that have a reasonable business need to have such information in order to perform their business duties with our organization.

2 . Policy Regarding Confidentiality of Non-public Information Obtained from Business Contacts and Relating to Other Companies

Company directors, officers, employees and independent contractors may from time to time become aware of Non-public Information, which may or may not be material, about our clients and other publicly traded companies as a result of the services we provide to a client and our normal business relationships. Misuse or further disclosure of such information may damage our relationships and may constitute a breach of the securities laws exposing both the individual and Korn Ferry to liability.

Disclosure of such information to persons both inside and outside the Korn Ferry organization is prohibited unless otherwise authorized. Further, as noted above, our policy against insider trading also applies to securities of publicly owned companies with which you interact, including clients, acquisition targets, suppliers, co-venturers and others from whom you

may receive sensitive information (including information received indirectly through fellow employees) in the course of your employment.

3. Policy Regarding Communications with News Media, Securities Analysts and Investors

All directors, officers, employees and independent contractors must also maintain the confidentiality of Company information to comply with Regulation FD, a rule under the securities laws that prohibits companies from disclosing Material Non-public Information to investors where it is reasonable to expect that they will trade on the information, and to market professionals, without also disclosing the information to the public. Violation of these rules could result in substantial liability for you, the Company and its management. For this reason, we permit only specifically designated representatives of the Company to discuss the Company with the news media, securities analysts and investors and only in accordance with the Company's Regulation FD Policy then in effect. If you receive inquiries of this nature, refer them to the General Counsel.

D. When and How to Trade Company Securities

1. Overview

All directors, officers, employees and independent contractors must comply with the restrictions detailed below when trading Company securities, to the extent applicable. While the Window Period and pre-clearance policy only expressly apply to directors, officers and certain other employees who are so designated from time to time by the Legal Department (such officers and employees, "Restricted Employees"), the Company encourages all persons to comply with these restrictions when trading Company securities as observing these procedures may assist you in complying with this Policy. Please note that the restrictions set forth below also apply, to the extent applicable to you, to anyone that lives in your household (other than household employees), any corporation or other business entities controlled or managed by you, and trusts for which you are the trustee or have a beneficial pecuniary interest. This means, for example, that you may only trade during the Window Period if you are subject to the Window Period, and you must pre-clear your trades with the General Counsel in accordance with the procedures set forth below if you are subject to the pre-clearance policy.

2. Material Non-public Information

As noted above in Section III.A. of this Policy, no director, officer, employee or independent contractor may trade in Company securities while aware of Material Non-public Information.

3. Window Periods

Directors and Restricted Employees may only trade in Company securities during the period following the elapsing of one full trading day after the Company publicly releases its earnings until the closing of the NYSE on the day that is six trading days prior to the end of each quarter (such period, the "Window Period"). As an example of the Window Period, assume the Company will publicly release its earnings before the market opens on September 7, 2023. No trading could be executed except between September 8, 2023 (one full trading day after the release) through October 24, 2023 (the closing of the stock market on the day that is six trading days prior to the end of the quarter).

However, even if the Window Period is open, you may not trade in Company securities if you are aware of Material Non-public Information about the Company. In addition, directors and Restricted Employees must pre-clear all transactions in Company securities in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section D.5 below even if they initiate them when the Window Period is open.

As discussed in more detail in Section D.4. below, from time to time the Company may institute a special blackout period due to Material Non-public Information developments. In such events, the Company may close the Window Period and/or notify particular individuals that they should not engage in any transactions involving the purchase or sale of Company securities. If such event results in the closure of the Window Period and/or if you are instructed not to trade, you will be prohibited from trading in Company securities even if such period falls in what is otherwise generally an open Window Period.

Even if the Window Period is closed, you may exercise Company stock options if no shares are to be sold (or exercise a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option to satisfy tax withholding obligations) – you may not, however, effect sales of stock issued upon the exercise of stock options (including same-day sales and cashless exercises). Generally, however, all pending purchase and sale orders regarding Company securities that could be executed while the Window Period is open must be executed or cancelled before it closes.

In light of these restrictions, if you expect a need to sell Company securities at a specific time in the future, you may wish to consider entering into a prearranged Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan, as discussed below.

4. Special Blackout Periods

To help prevent inadvertent violations of the federal securities laws and to avoid even the appearance of trading on the basis of Material Non-public Information, the Company reserves the right to impose an event-specific special blackout period during which any or all directors, officers, employees and independent contractors will be prohibited from trading without exception. The existence of an event-specific special blackout period will not be announced other than to those persons who are aware of the event giving rise to the special blackout period. Any person made aware of the existence of an event-specific special blackout period should not disclose the existence to any other person, whether inside or outside the Company. The failure of the General Counsel to designate a person as being subject to an event-specific blackout period will not relieve that person of the prohibition against trading while aware of Material Non-public Information.

Directors and Restricted Employees may also be subject to event-specific special blackout periods pursuant to the SEC's Regulation Blackout Trading Restrictions, which prohibits certain sales and other transfers during certain pension plan blackout periods.

5. Pre-clearance

The Company requires its directors and Restricted Employees to contact the General Counsel in advance of effecting any purchase, sale or other trading of Company securities (including a stock plan transaction such as an option exercise, a gift, a loan, a pledge (for those who are not expressly prohibited by this Policy from pledging Company securities), a contribution to a trust or any other transfer) and obtain prior approval of the transaction from the General Counsel. All requests must be submitted to the General Counsel (or, in the case of the General Counsel, to the Chief Financial Officer) at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction. The General Counsel will then determine whether the transaction may proceed. **This pre-clearance policy applies even if you are initiating a transaction while a Window Period is open.**

If a transaction is approved under the pre-clearance policy, the transaction must be executed within five business days after the approval is obtained, but regardless may not be executed if you acquire Material Non-public Information concerning the Company during that time. If a transaction is not completed within the period described above, the transaction must be approved again before it may be executed.

If a proposed transaction is not approved under the pre-clearance policy, you should refrain from initiating any transaction in Company securities, and you should not inform anyone within or outside of the Company of the restriction.

6. Rule 10b5-1(c) Trading Plans

Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act") provides for an affirmative defense against insider trading liability if trades occur pursuant to a prearranged "trading plan" that meets specified conditions. **Because of the trading**

restrictions imposed on directors and Restricted Employees under this Policy, the Company will allow you, if you are a director or Restricted Employee, to enter into a Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan, provided that the plan complies with the following requirements. Transactions pursuant to Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plans that are affected in accordance with this Policy may occur notwithstanding the other prohibitions included herein.

a. Satisfaction of Conditions under Rule 10b5-1(c) of the 1934 Act

Your 10b5-1(c) trading plan must satisfy the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c) of the 1934 Act, which was amended effective as of February 27, 2023, to impose additional conditions, including a cooling-off period consistent with the rule, a more expansive good faith requirement, and restriction on overlapping and single trade plans, as discussed below. It is important to keep in mind that because the new requirements were recently adopted, existing guidance on Rule 10b5-1(c) plans from the Staff of the SEC, as well as the new rule requirements and their application, remain subject to change. The new conditions are complex and as such you are urged to consult the General Counsel as promptly as practicable if you are considering entering into a Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan. Additionally, the Company recommends that you work with a broker and be sure you fully understand the limitations and conditions of the rule before you establish a trading plan.

In general, to establish a trading plan that satisfies the Rule's conditions (as currently set forth in the Rule), (1) you must enter into a binding contract, an instruction or a written plan that specifies the amount, price and date on which securities are to be purchased or sold, (2) such contract, instruction or plan, must be established at a time when you are not aware of Material Non-public Information, (3) you must act in good faith with respect to the plan (i.e., from the time of adoption through the duration of the plan), (4) you must observe the Rule's cooling off period before trades can commence under the plan (which in the case of a director and officer is the later of (x) 90 days after adoption of the plan or (y) two business days following the disclosure of the Company's financial results on a Form 10-Q or 10-K for the fiscal quarter in which the plan was adopted, subject to a maximum cooling-off period of 120 days after adoption of the plan), (5) if you are a director or officer, you must include a representation in the plan certifying at the time of adoption (or modification of the plan) that you are (x) not aware of Material Non-public Information about the Company or its securities and (y) adopting the plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rule 10b-5, (6) you may not have outstanding (and may not subsequently enter into any additional) more than one Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan for purchases or sales of any class of securities of the Company on the open market during the same period, and (7) you may not have more than one single-trade plan during any 12-month period.

b. Review and Approval by the General Counsel

All Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plans, contracts and instructions are required to be reviewed and approved in writing by the General Counsel for compliance with Rule 10b5-1(c) and the Company's policies concerning such programs, prior to implementing any such plan, contract or

instruction. In addition, all amendments, modifications and terminations of an existing Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan must be reviewed and approved in writing by the General Counsel prior to effecting any such amendments, modifications or terminations.

c. Timing of Adoption/Amendment of Plan

Any adoption or amendment of a Rule 10b5-1(c) trading plan may occur only in an open Window Period when you are not aware of Material Non-public Information; no such plan can be adopted or amended during any special blackout period.

E. Certification

All directors, officers, employees and independent contractors will be required to certify their understanding of and intent to comply with this Policy.

F. Noncompliance

Each director, officer, employee or independent contractor who fails to comply with this Policy or who refuses to certify that he or she has complied with it will be subject to disciplinary action which could include termination of employment.

G. Post-Termination Transactions

This Policy will continue to apply to your transactions in Company securities after your employment or service has terminated with the Company until such time as you are no longer aware of Material Non-public Information or until that information has been publicly disclosed or is no longer material.

IV. Additional Securities Law Matters

A. Section 16

Directors, officers and greater than 10% beneficial owners of the Company's common stock (each, a "Section 16 Insider") will also be required to comply with the reporting obligations and limitations on short-swing transactions set forth in Section 16 of the 1934 Act. The practical effect of these provisions is that (a) Section 16 Insiders will be required to report transactions in Company securities (usually within two business days of the date of the transaction) and (b) Section 16 Insiders who purchase and sell Company securities within a six-month period will be required to disgorge all profits to the Company whether or not they had knowledge of any Material Non-public Information. The Company provides separate materials to officers and directors regarding compliance with Section 16 and its related rules (see Memorandum re Section 16 Reporting Requirements, Deadlines and Liabilities).

B. Rule 144

If you are a director or executive officer, you may be deemed to be an "affiliate" of the Company. Consequently, shares of Company common stock held by you may be considered to

be “restricted securities” or “control securities”, the sale of which are subject to compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (or any other applicable exemption under the federal securities laws). If this is the case, note that Rule 144 places limits on the number of shares you may be able to sell and provides that certain procedures must be followed before you can sell shares of Company common stock. Contact the General Counsel for more information on Rule 144.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the Korn Ferry Policy Statement Regarding Insider Trading, Media Contacts and Securities Analysts (the “Policy”) and that the undersigned has read and understands the Policy and agrees to abide by the terms of the Policy.

Signature

Name (print)

Date

EXHIBIT 21.1

Note: Korn Ferry or one of its Subsidiaries has 100% ownership of the Subsidiaries listed below, except for Agensi Pekerjaan Korn Ferry (49%), Korn Ferry Mexico, S.C. (49%), Hay Group S.C. and Hay Group CR S.R.L. are wholly owned subsidiaries of Korn Ferry Mexico, S.C.

Subsidiaries		Jurisdiction
1.	Korn/Ferry International S.A.	Argentina
2.	Hay Argentina S.A.	Argentina
3.	Korn/Ferry Futurestep Argentina S.R.L.	Argentina
4.	Futurestep (Australia) Pty Limited	Australia
5.	Korn Ferry (AU) Pty Ltd	Australia
6.	Korn Ferry (AT) GmbH	Austria
7.	Korn Ferry (AZ) LLC	Azerbaijan
8.	Korn Ferry (BE) BVBA	Belgium
9.	Korn Ferry (BR) Consultores Ltda.	Brazil
10.	Korn Ferry Bulgaria EOOD	Bulgaria
11.	Korn Ferry (CA) Ltd.	Canada
12.	Hay Group Ltda.	Chile
13.	Korn Ferry International S.A.	Chile
14.	WOFE Korn/Ferry International Human Capital Consulting (Beijing) Limited	China
15.	Boca Enterprise Management (Shanghai) Co. Ltd	China
16.	Futurestep (Shanghai) Talent Consulting Company Limited	China
17.	Hay Group Co., Ltd.	China
18.	Korn/Ferry (Shanghai) Human Capital Consulting Company Limited	China
19.	Shenzhen Korn/Ferry Human Capital Consulting Company Limited	China
20.	Shanghai Korn/Ferry Human Capital Consulting Co., Ltd.	China
21.	PuDe Management Consulting (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.	China
22.	Hay Group Ltda.	Colombia
23.	Korn/Ferry International Consultores Asociados, C.A.– Colombia Branch	Colombia
24.	Korn Ferry CR Consultoria, S.R.L.	Costa Rica
25.	Korn Ferry CR S.R.L.	Costa Rica
26.	Korn Ferry s.r.o.	Czech Republic
27.	Futurestep (Denmark) ApS	Denmark
28.	Korn Ferry DK A/S	Denmark
29.	Korn/Ferry International Consultores Asociados, C.A.– Ecuador Branch	Ecuador
30.	Korn Ferry (FI) Oy	Finland
31.	KF France SARL	France
32.	Korn Ferry (FR) SARL	France
33.	Korn Ferry (DE) GmbH	Germany
34.	Hay Group S.A.	Greece
35.	Korn/Ferry International S.A.	Greece
36.	Korn Ferry (H.K.) Limited	Hong Kong
37.	Korn Ferry RPOPS (HK) Limited	Hong Kong
38.	KF Hungary Talent Management Solutions Ltd.	Hungary
39.	Korn/Ferry International Budapest Individual Consulting and Service Ltd.	Hungary
40.	PDI Hungary, Kft.	Hungary
41.	ESI Performance Improvement Private Limited	India
42.	Futurestep Recruitment Services Private Limited.	India
43.	Hay Consultants India Private Ltd.	India
44.	Korn/Ferry International Private Limited	India
45.	PT Hay Group	Indonesia

46.	PT. Korn/Ferry International	Indonesia
47.	Hay Management Consultants Ireland Ltd.	Ireland
48.	Korn Ferry (IE) Limited	Ireland
49.	Korn Ferry (IT) S.r.l.	Italy
50.	Korn Ferry (Japan) Ltd.	Japan
51.	Hay Group UAB	Lithuania
52.	Korn Ferry (Luxembourg) S.A.R.L.	Luxembourg
53.	Agensi Pekerjaan Futurestep Worldwide (M) Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
54.	Agensi Pekerjaan Korn Ferry Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
55.	Hay Group Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
56.	Talent Q Distribution Limited	Malta
57.	Talent Q International Limited	Malta
58.	Korn/Ferry Investment India Limited (Mauritius OCB)	Mauritius
59.	Korn Ferry Mexico, S.C.	Mexico
60.	Korn Ferry (NL) BV	Netherlands
61.	Korn Ferry Advisory (NL) B.V.	Netherlands
62.	Korn Ferry Investments B.V.	Netherlands
63.	Korn Ferry Management B.V.	Netherlands
64.	Korn Ferry NL91 B.V.	Netherlands
65.	Korn Ferry (NZ)	New Zealand
66.	Futurestep (Norge) AS	Norway
67.	Hay Group AS	Norway
68.	Korn Ferry A/S	Norway
69.	Hay Group S.A.	Peru
70.	Korn/Ferry International Peru S.A.	Peru
71.	Korn Ferry Futurestep (The Philippines) Inc.	Philippines
72.	Korn Ferry (PL) Sp.z.o.o.	Poland
73.	Korn Ferry S.A.	Portugal
74.	Korn Ferry (QA) LLC	Qatar
75.	Korn Ferry SRL	Romania
76.	Hay Group Saudi Arabia Limited	Saudi Arabia
77.	Korn Ferry MENA RHQ	Saudi Arabia
78.	Boca Performance Solutions Asia Pte. Ltd	Singapore
79.	Korn Ferry (SG) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
80.	Korn Ferry RPOPS (SG) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
81.	Korn Ferry SG91 Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
82.	Korn Ferry (SK) s.r.o.	Slovakia
83.	Korn Ferry (Pty) Ltd.	South Africa
84.	Hay Group Ltd.	South Korea
85.	Korn/Ferry International (Korea) Limited	South Korea
86.	Korn Ferry (Espana) SL	Spain
87.	Korn Ferry (Sweden) AB	Sweden
88.	Korn Ferry RPO (Sweden) AB	Sweden
89.	Korn Ferry (Schweiz) GmbH	Switzerland
90.	Korn/Ferry International (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.	Taiwan
91.	Hay Group Limited	Thailand
92.	Korn/Ferry (Thailand) Limited	Thailand
93.	Korn Ferry Recruitment (Thailand) Ltd.	Thailand
94.	Hay Group Danismanlik Limited Sirketi	Turkey
95.	Korn/Ferry International Musavirlik Limited Sirketi	Turkey

96.	Korn Ferry LLC	Ukraine
97.	AchieveForum (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
98.	Boca U.K. Holding Limited	United Kingdom
99.	Boca U.K. Intermediate Holdings Ltd.	United Kingdom
100.	Korn Ferry (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
101.	Korn Ferry GH1 Limited	United Kingdom
102.	Korn Ferry Global Holdings (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
103.	Korn Ferry Global Ventures 2 LP	United Kingdom
104.	Korn Ferry Global Ventures LP	United Kingdom
105.	Korn Ferry WHM LLP	United Kingdom
106.	Korn/Ferry International Limited	United Kingdom
107.	Miller Heiman Group (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
108.	Personnel Decisions International, Europe Limited	United Kingdom
109.	TwentyEighty Strategy Execution (UK) Ltd.	United Kingdom
110.	KF WHM Ltd.	United Kingdom
111.	Korn Ferry GV Limited	United Kingdom
112.	Korn Ferry GP Ventures 2 LLC	United States, Delaware
113.	Korn Ferry (US)	United States, Delaware
114.	Korn Ferry Global Holdings, Inc.	United States, Delaware
115.	Korn Ferry GP Ventures LLC	United States, Delaware
116.	Korn Ferry ISP LLC	United States, Delaware
117.	Korn Ferry SP LLC	United States, Florida
118.	Sensa Solutions, Inc.	United States, Virginia
119.	Hay Group Venezuela, S.A.	Venezuela
120.	Inversiones Korn/Ferry International C.A.	Venezuela
121.	Korn/Ferry International Consultores Asociados, C.A.	Venezuela
122.	Hay Group Consulting Limited Liability	Vietnam

EXHIBIT 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- Registration Statements (Form S-8 Nos. 333-161844, 333-159900, 333-158632, 333-49580, 333-73147, 333-111038, 333-146346, 333-108696, 333-185438, 333-200840, 333-214123 and 333-267556) pertaining to the employee benefit plans of Korn Ferry;

of our reports dated June 28, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Korn Ferry and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Korn Ferry and subsidiaries included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Korn Ferry and subsidiaries for the year ended April 30, 2024, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California

June 28, 2024

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Gary D. Burnison, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Korn Ferry;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 28, 2024

By: /s/ GARY D. BURNISON

Name: **Gary D. Burnison**

Title: **Chief Executive Officer and President**

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Robert P. Rozek, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Korn Ferry;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 28, 2024

By: /s/ ROBERT P. ROZEK

Name: **Robert P. Rozek**

Title: **Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Corporate Officer**



EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Korn Ferry, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge:

- (a) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2024 (the "Report") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (b) information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: June 28, 2024

By: /s/ GARY D. BURNISON
Name: Gary D. Burnison
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

By: /s/ ROBERT P. ROZEK
Name: Robert P. Rozek
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Corporate Officer

KORN FERRY
COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT (CLAWBACK) POLICY

Recoupment of Incentive-Based Compensation

It is the policy of Korn Ferry (the “Company”) that, in the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of the Company’s financial statements due to material non-compliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws (including any such correction that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period, other than corrections resulting from changes to accounting standards), the Company will recover on a reasonably prompt basis the amount of any Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive during the Recovery Period that exceeds the amount that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated financial statements.

Policy Administration and Definitions

This Policy is administered by the Compensation and Personnel Committee (the “Committee”) of the Company’s Board of Directors, and is intended to comply with, and as applicable to be administered and interpreted consistent with, and subject to the exceptions set forth in, Listing Standard 303A.14 adopted by the New York Stock Exchange to implement Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (collectively, “Rule 10D-1”).

For purposes of this Policy:

“Incentive-Based Compensation” means any compensation granted, earned, or vested based in whole or in part on the Company’s attainment of a financial reporting measure that was Received by a person (i) on or after October 2, 2023 and after the person began service as a Covered Executive, and (ii) who served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for the Incentive-Based Compensation. A financial reporting measure is (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements and any measure derived wholly or in part from such a measure, and (ii) any measure based in whole or in part on the Company’s stock price or total shareholder return.

Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed to be “Received” in the fiscal period during which the relevant financial reporting measure is attained, regardless of when the compensation is actually paid or awarded.

“Covered Executive” means any “executive officer” of the Company as defined under Rule 10D-1.

“Recovery Period” means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare the accounting restatement described in this

Policy, all as determined pursuant to Rule 10D-1, and any transition period of less than nine months that is within or immediately following such three fiscal years.

If the Committee determines the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive during a Recovery Period exceeds the amount that would have been Received if determined or calculated based on the Company's restated financial results, such excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation shall be subject to recoupment by the Company pursuant to this Policy. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement, the Committee will determine the amount based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the relevant stock price or total shareholder return. In all cases, the calculation of the excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation to be recovered will be determined without regard to any taxes paid with respect to such compensation. The Company will maintain and will provide to the New York Stock Exchange documentation of all determinations and actions taken in complying with this Policy. Any determinations made by the Committee under this Policy shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.

The Company may obtain any recovery pursuant to this Policy by requiring payment of such amount(s) to the Company, by set-off, by reducing future compensation, or by such other means or combination of means as the Committee determines to be appropriate and is not prohibited by law. The Company need not recover the excess amount of Incentive-Based Compensation if and to the extent that the Committee determines that such recovery is impracticable, subject to and in accordance with any applicable exceptions under the New York Stock Exchange listing rules, and not required under Rule 10D-1, including if the Committee determines that the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered after making a reasonable attempt to recover such amounts. The Company is authorized to take appropriate steps to implement this Policy with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation arrangements with Covered Executives.

Any right of recoupment or recovery pursuant to this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any other policy, any employment agreement or plan or award terms, and any other legal remedies available to the Company; provided that the Company shall not recoup amounts pursuant to such other policy, terms or remedies to the extent it is recovered pursuant to this Policy. The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive against the loss of any Incentive-Based Compensation pursuant to this Policy.